









SUPPLEMENT No. 1 PROFESSIONAL MEMOIRS MARCH-APRIL, 1914 Vol. VI, No. 26

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTRIBUTIONS BULLETIN No. 1

The War with Mexico 1846-1848

A Select Bibliography on the Causes, Conduct, and the Political Aspect of the War, together with a Select List of Books and other printed Material on the Resources, Economic Conditions, Politics and Government of the Republic of Mexico and the Characteristics of the Mexican People.

With Annotations and an Index.

Published for, and Dedicated to, the Officers of the United States Army and Navy

By

HENRY E. HAFERKORN, Librarian, United States Engineer

> 113 3 3 5 3 2 5 5 5

WASHINGTON BARRACKS, D. C. 1914 Price, 50 Cents Copyright, 1914 By Henry E. Haferkorn

= 1

VI449

Prefatory Note

It has often occurred to me that there is an absence of a convenient and descriptive guide to the Literature of that period of American history, the Mexican War, during which a great number of our brilliant soldiers stood their fire-test. It will likewise be noted, that in searching biographies of the well-known chieftains, very few pages are devoted to their services in the Mexican War.

With the exception of Prof. Soley's paper^a, the notes in Larned's^b, and in Bancroft's history^c, very few critical or descriptive accounts have been discovered.

It is true, as Lawson^d states in his Essay, that the greater number of histories, narratives and lives were written soon after the close of that war, when the mass of documentary and other material which time has now made accessible, were not available to their authors.

In the case of General Z. Taylor the late Prof. Soley^a states: "Of Taylor we have no considerable or well-studied account, and we must depend upon official and other sources for this part of the war."

The facts above stated have influenced me to attempt a selection from the abundance of material available, and arranging it in convenient order so as to make it helpful to the student, more particularly the military student.

As no exhaustive record of the available material was contemplated, neither are the references to persons, places and topics found in the index exhaustive, they are intended only as guides to further study and search.

'I am under obligation to the publishers of "Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America" for permission to use the foot-notes of Prof. Soley, on whose paper: "The Wars of the United States, 1789-1859," my selection of titles has been based, and to the Publishing Board of the American Library Association, allowing me to use the foot-notes of the late Josephus Nelson Larned found in his "Literature of American History."

The short essay by Lawson^d was of some help to me, and this, together with Soley, Larned, Bancroft, and the critical articles by Hamilton and Lane (titles of the latter will be found on p. 13, 16) is recommended for study to the military student.

I have appended a short list on "Modern Mexico," believing the same to be of general interest.

Full title-entries, as preferred by the Library of Congress in cataloguing for their catalogs and bibliographies, were used, as far as possible, and a large number of books listed have been carefully examined and in part analyzed, more particularly for the benefit of readers remote from Library facilities.

Persons and libraries using the Library of Congress cards for their catalogs

will find the serial numbers of these cards below the foot-notes, or below the title of each entry, on the left side. The number next to this is the callnumber needed when borrowing books from the Library of Congress, and the initials on the same line, viz: A. W. C.; E. S.; W. D. show that a given book may be had from the Libraries of the Army War College, Engineer School, or War Department. The absence of such notes shows that the work is not found at present in any of the above-mentioned libraries in Washington.

The U. S. Congressional documents listed may nearly all be found in the libraries mentioned, in that case it is customary to use the "serial-number" as a call-number, and this will be found added to every entry.

Readers searching for Maxican material, and more especially for Mexican documents, are referred to the Bibliography on Mexico by the New York Public Library,ⁿ

While great care has been taken to avoid errors they may, however, be found, and readers who have studied the subject more exhaustively will confer a favor in calling my attention to the same.

The work herewith presented was performed out of office hours, and as a labor of love. It is intended, primarily, for the men in charge of our National defense with the hope that it may be of some assistance to them in the performance of their duties.

The following Bibliographies have been used, viz:

•BANCROFT, H. H. H. ''Authorities on the war'' in his: History of Mexico, v. 5, p. 551-556, and foot-notes in the same volume.

^dLAWSON, WM. THORNTON. Essay on the literature of the Mexican war. [N.Y.? 1882] 21 p. 23cm. On p. 4 of cover: Columbia college, New York. Senior class essay, 1882.

Reviews Ripley's War with Mexico; Mansfield's The Mexican war; Brooks' Complete history . . .; Frost's Pictorial history . . ., and gives a "List of books on Mexican war" (29 titles with short-form entries) at end.

9-7169 Z1241. L28

b... THE LITERATURE OF AMERICAN HISTORY. A bibliographical guide in which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority... Edited for the American library association by J. N. Larned. Boston, ... Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1902. 1 p. l., ix, 596 p., 1 l. 25cm.

THE SAME. Supplement for 1900 and 1901; ed. by Philip P. Wells. ibid., 1902. 3 p. l., 37 [1], p. 25cm.

2/15885-5a Z1236, L32

ⁿNew York. Public library. List of works in the New York public library relating to Mexico. N. Y., 1909. cover-title, 186 p. 26cm.

"Reprinted from Bulletin, Oct.-Dec., 1909."

Contents (in part).—Bibliography, p. [1]-3.—Public documents (Mexican), p. 8-41.—History and description, 1846-48: Mexican war, p. 80-87.—Special places, p. 105-127.—Biography, p. 140-144.—Railways, p. 150-155.

Ca10-78 Z1431.N56

POHLER, JOHANN. Krieg der Vereinigten Staaten gegen Mexico, 1846-48. (In his: Bibliotheca historico-militaris. Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der geschichte der kriege und kriegswissenschaft, seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des jahres 1880. Band 2. Leipzig, G. Lang. (Formerly, Verlag von Ferd. Kessler, Kassel), p. 510-514.

E. S.

^aSOLEY, J. R. The wars of the United States, 1789-1850. (In Winsor, J. Narrative and critical history of America, edited by Justin Winsor. Bost., and N. Y., Houghton, Mifflin & co., [etc.] 1884-89. v. 7, p. 440-446).

.2-3986] E18.W76

U. S. WAR DEPARTMENT. Library.... Index to publications, articles and maps relating to Mexico in the War department library. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1896. v, 120 p. 29½cm. Its Subject catalogue no. 3.)

Issued originally in 4 parts with cover-title: Mexican bibliography.

Caption-title: List of books, pamphlets, reports, and other literature in the War department library relating to Mexico.

Mexican war, 1846-48, p .81-104.

"President's (Jas. K. Polk's) Messages relative to the Mexican war, to U. S. Congress. Arranged chronologically, p. 88-90.—Treaties, p. 92-93.—U. S. Laws pertaining to military affairs in connection with the war between the United States and Mexico, p. 98-100.—Texas and Texan affairs, p. 100-102.

1-27804 Z881.Y611S E.S. A.W.C.

Order of Arrangement.

A. History of Mexico in general. A selection	Page. 1-7
B. General histories of the Mexican war, 1846-48, including also Studies of the war from a political standpoint	8-33
B. a. The Mexican war, 1846-48: Works relating to the Conquest of California and New Mexico	34-39
C. Special campaigns and battles. Personal narratives. Regimental histories.	40-54
D. Biographical material. Lives of prominent characters of the Mexican war, including a few works relating to the former president, Porfirio Diaz	55-70
E. The Navy of the United States. Special works dealing with naval operations of the Mexican war	71-75
F. Modern Mexico. Including description of, and travel in, Mexico; natural resources, social life and customs, politics and government, economic conditions, the army and navy, and recent events in Mexico	76-89
G. Means of communication: Railroads, roads and trails, canals, inland waterways, rivers, seaports, posts and telegraphs, and other public works	
Index, following p. [94].	

Corrigenda:

P. 17. First line: Author's name is Ripley, Roswell Sabine; not Riley.P. 67. Last line: Read Bixby; not Kirby.

.

4

-

*

-

History of Mexico in General. A Selection.

Α.

Abbot, Gorham Dummer. Mexico and the United States; their mutual relations and common interests. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1869. XVI, 391 p. front., port., map. 23cm. A useful guide to the constitutional history, especially for the

period from 1824-1859.

2-4897 F1226 .A12

Alaman, Lucas, 1792-1853. Historia de Méjico desde los primeros movimientos que prepararon su independencia en el año de 1808, hasta la época presente. Per Don Lucas Alamán . . . Méjico, Impr. de J. M. Lara, 1849-52. 5 v. front. (v. 5) plates, ports., fold. maps, plans, fold. facsims. 23½ cm.

Contents.—t. 1-4. Parte primera, que comprende desde el principio de las inquietudes en 1808, hasta la completa pacificación del reino en 1820... Con una noticia preliminar del sistema de gobierno... en 1808, y del estado en que se hallaba el país en el mismo año.—t. 5. Parte segunda, que comprende desde el plan proclamado por D. Agustin de Iturbide en Iguala, en ... 1821... hasta la muerte de este jefe y el establecimiento de la republica federal mejicana en 1824. Continuada hasta la época presente.

"Still a standard work, of considerable suggestive value, on the history of Mexico, and on the significant cause of events. Deals with the wars of independence, 1810-21, and with events during the period, 1821-1861."—Soley.

2-5005 F1232 .A31

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- History of Mexico. San Franeisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1883-88. 6 v. illus. (incl. maps) fold. maps. 24em. (Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, v. ixxiv.)

v. vi pub. by The History co. According to W. A. Morris in Quarterly of the Oregon historical society, v. 4, p. 348-349, this

History of Mexico in General

was written under Bancroft's supervision by W. Nemos, T. Savage, J. J. Peatfield and one or two others.

"Authorities": v. 1, p. xxi-exii.

Contents.—v. 1. 1516-1521.—v. 2. 1521-1600.—v. 3. 1600-1803.—v. 4. 1804-1824.—v. 5. 1824-1861.—v. 6. 1861-1887.

1-22959 E13.B21 F1226 .B2 A. W. C.

The same work. San Francisco, The History co., 1890. 6 v. illus., port., maps. 24cm. "Authorities": v. 1, p. xxi-exii.

2-4900. F1226 .B21

... 'Gives, [in v. 5, p. 362 et seq.] a more favorable idea of the Mexican side than we get from other American narratives, and [his] foot-notes display to us nearly all the important Mexican authorities on the subject.—Soley. ef. also, [his] Bibliography in v. 1.

"For details of Scott's campaign see v. 5, chap. 17, 18, 19, and final references p. 522.—Note on the losses of the army, v. 5, p. 544.—Palo Alto and Resaea de la Palma, May 8-9, 1846, v. 5, chap. 14, with plans and references.—Monterey, Sept. 19-24, 1846, chap. 15, and p. 378-381. cf. also: Historical magazine, v. 10, p. 207.— Buena Vista, Feb. 22-23, 1847, v. 5, p. 420, 433-436. He gives there also, a long list of American and Mexican authorities.—His account of the march of the Mormon battalion, v. 5, p. 477, is based on Tyler's concise history . . . (q. v.)—Soley.

- Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- History of Texas and the north Mexican states. San Francisco, History eo., 1890. 2 v. maps. 24em. "Authorities": v. 1, p. XIX-XLVIII.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- History of the north Mexican states . . . San Francisco, A. L. Baneroft & co., 1884- . 2 v. maps. 24em. ("Works" of H. H. Bancroft, v. XV-XVI.) "Authorities": v. 1, p. XIX-XLVIII.

According to W. A. Morris, in Quarterly of the Oregon historical society, v. 4, p. 287-364, these volumes were the work of H. L. Oak, J. J. Peatfield, and Wm. Nemos.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- History of the Pacific states of North America. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1882-90. 34 v. front. (v. 34: port.) illus., 12 maps (part fold.) fold. plan. 24cm.

A "list of authorities consulted" at the beginning of each division.

Vol. 3, 9, 11-12, 17-21, 24-27, 29-34 pub. by The History co.

With changed title-pages and binder's titles, includes the same material as his Wonks, San Francisco, 1882-90, 39 v.; omitting v. 1-5. The native races of the Pacific states . . .

Contents .- v. 1-3. Central America. 1882-87 .- v. 4-9. Mexico. 1883-88 .- v. 10. North Mexican states. 1883 .- v. 11. Texas. 1889 .- v. 12. Arizona and New Mexico. 1888 .- v. 13-19. California. 1884-90 .- v. 20. Nevada, Colorado and Wyoming. 1890. -v. 21. Utah. 1889.-v. 22-23. The northwest coast. 1884.v. 24-25. Oregon. 1886-88 .- v. 26. Washington, Idaho, and Montana, 1890 .- v. 27. British Columbia. 1887 .- v. 28. Alaska. 1886.-[v. 29] California pastoral. 1888.-[v. 30] California inter pocula. 1888 .- v. 31-32. Popular tribunals. 1887 .- v. 33, Essays and miscellany. 1890.-v. 34. Literary industries 1890. "... v. 5 being really a history of the conquest [of Cal., 1846-48], is the most abundant source, based on the largest knowledge, with a full statement in notes of all authorities, American and Mexican, essential, and even non-essential, including a large amount of manuscript material. The official documents relating to the Conquest of the northern Mexican states and Alta California, which of course are the basis, will be found grouped in the lists prefixed to the first volume of each state; and particularly see California, v. 5, p. 233, 241. . . .

... "[Among this manscript material] are the papers of consul T. O. Larkin, (ef. Bancroft, California, v. 1, p. 59) who was also in the beginning the secret agent of the U. S. to effect the transfer of the government of California by peaceful means, whose efforts, it seems apparent, were thwarted by the precipitate conduct of Stoekton and Frémont. There has been a good deal of mystery about the exact terms of his instructions from the government, but the Larkin papers revealed the despatch, which is corroborated by the copy at Washington," ... Winsor, v. vii, p. 444.

... "Both Baneroft and Royce, the latest writers, and possessing the amplest means of judging, make Larkin the main instrument of the conquest."—Soley.

1-23109 E13 .B21

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- How California was seeured. (In Magazine of American history, . . . N. Y., 1887. 24em. v. xviii, Aug., 1887, p. [194]-202.

Facsimile of author: p. 202.

"This is an abridged statement from his volume on California."—Soley.

[3-22493] in E171 .M181 v. 18

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- . . . North Mexican states . . . San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1883-89. 2 v. illus. (maps) 241/2 cm. (History of the Pacific states of North America. By Hubert Howe Bancroft. vol. x-xi.)

Title of v. 2 reads: . . . Texas, vol. ii—1801-1889. San Francisco, The History co., 1889.

These volumes were written by H. L. Oak, J. J. Peatfield, and Wm. Nemos, according to W. A. Morris. cf. Quarterly of the Oregon hist. society, vol. 4, p. 287-364.

Also pub. as vol. 15 and 16 of Bancroft's "Works."

"Authorities quoted": vol. i, p. xix-xlviii.

Contents.-v. 1. 1531-1800.-v. 2. Texas. 1801-1889.

1-23108 F851 .B22 F386 .B21

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832- A popular history of the Mexican people. San Francisco, The History co., 1887. vii, 632 p. incl. illus., port., maps. 21cm.

"An abstract of the larger work, possessing almost none of the qualities which give some value to those volumes, [of the larger work]—Soley.

2-4901 F1226 .B22

Fortier, Alcee, 1856-... Central America and Mexico, by Alcée Fortier and John Rose Ficklen. Phila., Printed for subscribers only by G. Barrie & sons [c1907] XXVIII, 536 p. col. front., plates (partly col.) prts., maps (partly double) plan, facsims. (partly double) 23em. (Half title: The history of North America; Francis Newton Thorpe, ed.) [v. 9]) Series title also at head of t.-p.

"This edition, printed on Japan vellum paper, is limited to one thousand numbered and registered sets." This copy is not numbered.

7-29849 E45 .H67

Hittell, John Shertzer, 1825-1901. A history of the city of San Francisco and incidentally of the state of California. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & co., 1878. 498 p. 23cm.

... takes the better developed views [on the conquest of Cal.]. -Soley.

Re-675 F869 .S3H7

Kelsey, Raynor Wickersham. . . . The United States consulate in California . . . Berkeley, Cal., University of California,

1910. 107 p. 24cm. (Publications of the Academy of Pacific coast history. v. I, no. 5)

Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of California. Chiefly the activities of T. O. Larkin.

Contents.—i. Historical and biographical background, p. 1-10. ii. Chronological sketch of the consulate, p. 11-16. iii. Aid to United States maritime interests, p. 17-26. iv. Safeguarding the eivil rights of Americans, p. 27-34. v. Miscellaneous activities, p. 35-43. vi. Larkin's early attitude toward the acquisition, p. 44-58. vii. The confidential agency, p. 59-75. viii. Larkin's activities in the conquest of California, July, 1846-Jan. 1847, p. 75-86. Appendix. 1. Biographical sketch of Thomas O. Larkin, p. 87-93.—2. Consular representatives of France, Great Britain, and Spain in California during the Larkin consulate, p. 94-95.— 3.-The affair at Hawks' Peak, p. 96-99.—4. The secret despatch of October 17, 1845, p. 100-103.—5. Bibliography, p. 104-107.

... "Bancroft obtained the Larkin manuscripts from Sampsom Tams, living (1909) in San Francisco, husband of Caroline Larkin [1821-1891], a daughter of Thomas O. Larkin."

10-15190 F851 .A15 v. 1

Noll, Arthur Howard, 1855- From empire to republic; the story of the struggle for constitutional government in Mexico. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1903. x, 336 p. front., map. 21cm.

Appendices: A. Chronological summary of principal events related to Mexican history.—B. Bibliography.—C. Notes on the historical geography of Mexico.

3-27979 F1226 .N78 A. W. C.

Perigny, Maurice, comte de. ... Les États-Unis du Mexique; préface de M. Marcel Dubois . . . Paris, E. Guilmoto, [1912] 3 p. l., [IX]-XI, 310 p. fold. map. 23em.

13-15946 F1208 .P45

Ponce de Leon, Gregorio. El interinato presidencial de 1911, obra escrita . . . por el licenciado Gregorio Ponce de León, sobre la tarea que realizo el Señor licenciado Don Francisco León de la Barra, como presidente interino de la republica. Ed bajo los auspicios de la Secretaria de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio. Mexico, Impr. de la Secretaria de fomento, 1912. 290 p. 1 l. port. 23em.

13-9469 F1234 .B26

Ramirez, Jose Fernando, 1804-1871... Mexico durante su guerra con los Estados-Unidos. Mexico, Vda. de C. Bouret, 1905. viii, 322 p. 21cm. (Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de México, pub. por Genaro Garcia y Carlos Pereyra. t. iii)

... "From a previously unpublished collection of the author's letters and other papers, preserved in the Secretaria de instrucción publica y bellas artes of Mexico."

6-36140 E404 .R17

- Rives, George Lockhart, 1849- The United States and Mexico. 1821-1848; a history of the relations between the two countries from the independence of Mexico to the close of the war with the United States. N. Y., C. Scribner's sons, 1913.
 - 2 v. maps (2 fold.) plans (1 double) 24cm.

Contents.-v. 1. The Florida treaty, p. 1-26.-Mexico achieves her independence, p. 27-50 .- The people of Mexico, p. 51-162 .-The northern frontier of Mexico, p. 103-127.-The permanent settlement of Texas, p. 128-154.-Mexican politics: 1824-1830, p. 155-181.-Mexico resolves to take order with the Mexicans, p. 182-204.—Santa Anna in control, p. 205-233.—Pres. Jackson's offers to purchase Texas, p. 234-261.-Texas in arms, p. 262-285.-Texas stands by the constitution, p. 286-310 .- The Mexican invasion, p. 311-337.—San Jacinto, p. 338-361.—American sympathy with Texas, p. 362-388.—Texas proposes annexation, p. 389-416. —Claims against Mexico, p. 417-444.—Santa Anna once more, p. 445-463.-The republic of Texas, p. 464-494.-The Whigs and Mexico, p. 495-524.—Efforts at mediation, p. 525-554.—British proposals for abolishing slavery in Texas, p. 555-584.—Tyler's treaty of annexation, p. 585-617 .- The election of Polk, p. 618-650.—The banishment of Santa Anna, p. 651-678.—Congress invites Texas to enter the Union, p. 679-701.-Texas enters the Union, p. 703-720 .- v. 2. The Oregon question, p. 1-21 .- The problems of California, p. 22-52.—Slidell's mission, p. 53-80.— Mexico seeks foreign aid, p. 81-104.-Peace or war? p. 105-127.-Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, p. 128-163.—The occupation of California, p. 164-194.—Planning a campaign. The occupation of New Mexico, p. 195-220 .- Santa Anna returns from exile. The Wilmot proviso, p. 220-246.-Monterey, p. 247-275.-A plan of campaign developed, p. 276-307. - Anti-elericalism and antislavery, p. 308-336.-Buena Vista, p. 337-367.-Chihuahua and Vera Cruz, p. 368-390.—Cerro Gordo, p. 391-417.—Scott at Puebla. p. 418-447.—Contreras, p. 448-475.—Churubusco, p. 476-499.—A futile armistice, p. 500-525 .- The Molino del Rey and Chapultepee, p. 526-553.—The capture of the city of Mexico. Final military operations, p. 554-583 .- The treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, p. 584-613 .- The treaty ratified by the U. S., p. 614-637 .- The

conclusion of peace, p. 638-660.—List of books referred to. p. 661-674.—Index, p. 675-726.

Maps. v. 1. The Sabine River, p. 10.—The San Jacinto campaign, p. 346.—The kingdom of Spain at end of v. 1.—v. 2. The Oregon country, p. 6.—Upper California, p. 36.—Matamoras to Point Isabel, p. 150.—The battle of Monterey, p. 262.—Buena Vista, p. 352.—The battle of the Sacramento River, p. 372.— Cerro Gordo, p. 396.—Vera Cruz to the city of Mexico, p. 414.— The Valley of Mexico, p. 454.—Contreras and Churubusco, p. 460.—Chapultepec and the gates of Mexico, p. 540.—The Mexi can boundary from Texas to California at end of v. 2.

A judicious and comprehensive narration of the relations of the United States with Mexico, commencing with the Florida treaty of 1819 and ending with the peace of 1848. In his politicalmilitary account, Mr. Rives has kept the slave question in its relation to expansion well in the background; he shows also a full appreciation of the Mexican's point of view. References to a wide range of printed sources and public documents in English, French and Spanish, and a good index are special features.

13-20399 F1232 .R62 A. W. C.

Soule, Frank. The annals of San Francisco; containing a summary of the history of ... California, and a complete history of ... its great city; to which are added, biographical memoirs of some prominent citizens. By Frank Soulé, John H. Gihon, M. D., and James Nisbet. Illustrated with 150 fine engravings ... N. Y. [etc.] D. Appleton & co., 1855. 824 p. front., illus., plates, ports., fold. map. 24cm.

Re-687 F869 .S3S7

Wright, Mrs. Marie (Robinson) 1866- Mexico, a history of its progress and development in one hundred years. Philadelphia, G. Barrie & sons; [etc., etc. c 1911] 511 p. incl. illus., plates. front. (port.) 31cm.

12-21586 F1208 .W94

Young, Philip. History of Mexico: her civil wars, and colonial and revolutionary annals: from the period of the Spanish conquest, 1520, to the present time, 1847: including an account of the war with the United States... by Philip Young, M. D. ... Continued to the treaty of peace, 1848, by George C. Furber... Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1850. 656 p. incl. pl. fold. map. 23 cm.

The continuation by G. C. Furber has special t.-p.: History of Mexico: continued from the capture of Vera Cruz.

2-4924 F1226 .Y69

В.

General Histories of the Mexican War, 1846=48, including also Studies of the War from a Political Standpoint

[Alcaraz, Ramon], ed. Apuntes para la historia de guerra entre México y los Estados-Unidos. México, Tip. de M. Payno (hijo) 1848. v p., 1 l., 401, [3] p. ports., fold. plans, fold. tables. 25cm.

"Redactores": Ramón Alcaraz, Alejo Barreiro, José Maria Castillo, Félix Maria Escalante, José Maria Iglesias, Manuel Muñoz, Ramón Ortiz, Manuel Payno, Guillermo Prieto, Ignacio Ramirez, Napoleón Saborio, Francisco Schiafino, Francisco Segura, Pablo Maria Torrescano, Francisco Urquidi.

ef. Note under next title.

5-23338 E404 .A33

[Alcaraz, Ramon] ed. The other side: or, Notes for the history of the war between Mexico and the United States. Written in Mexico. Tr. from the Spanish, and ed., with notes, by-Albert C. Ramsey . . . N. Y., and Lond., J. Wiley, 1850. xv, [1], 458 p. front., 9 port., 14 plans. 19cm

A translation of "Apuntes para la historia de la guerra entre México y los Estados-Unidos," México, 1848.

"... Possesses great interest"... Holabird.

"Reproduces the battle-plans of the original. Best source on the conduct of the war.—" . . . Apparently a collection of notes on the war, written by fifteen Mexicans . . . gives their side of the causes . . . , describes their conduct of the campaigns, tells of sufferings of soldiers, and closes abruptly with the peace. The criticism of Gen. Santa Anna is rather severe. The translator served as colonel in the American army.—Larned.

"The Mexican side of the conquest of Cal., and New Mexico is presented in a condensed way, . . . in chap. 26.—Soley.

2-15526 E404 .34 A. W. C. W. D.

[Allen, G. N.] Mexican treacheries and cruelties. Incidents and sufferings in the Mexican war; with accounts of hardships endured; treacheries of the Mexicans; battles fought, and success of American arms; also, an account of valiant soldiers fallen, and the particulars of the death and funeral services in honor of Capt. George Lincoln, of Worcester. By a volunteer returned from the war. Bost., and New York, 1848. Cover-title [32] p. illus. 23cm.

2-15446 E415 .A42

The American gift book; or, Military souvenir . . . N. Y., Appleton; Phila., G. S. Appleton, 1848. 262 p. front., pl., port. 20cm.

Incidents in the Mexican war. Was reprinted the same year under the title: The rough and ready annual; or military souvenir.

2-15533 E404 .A51

Ampudia, Pedro de. El ciudadano general Pedro de Ampudia ante el tribunal respetable de la opinion publica, por los primeros sucesos ocurridos en la guerra à que nos provoca, decreta y sostiene el gobierno de los Estados-Unidos de América. San Luis Potosi, Impr. de gobierno en palacio, á cargo de Ventura Carrillo, 1846. Cover-title [3]-27 p. 22cm. Signed: Pedro de Ampudia.

4-4293 E411 .A52

Balbontin, Manuel. La invasion americana. 1846 à 1848. Apuntes del subteniente de artilleria M. Balbontin. México, Tip. de G. A. Esteva, 1883. 137 p. 1 l. 4 fold. maps. 22cm.

7-38063 E411 .B17

Battles of Mexico; containing an authentic account of all the battles fought in that republic from the commencement of the war until the capture of the city of Mexico: with a list of the killed and wounded. N. Y. [Martin & Ely], 1847. 98 p. illus., pl. 25cm.

The "list of the killed and wounded" is omitted [in this copy]. Copyrighted by E. Hutchinson.

2-15519 E409 .B32

Baylies, Francis, 1783-1852. The march of the United States troops, under the command of General John E. Wool, from San Antonio, Texas, to Saltillo, Mexico, in the year 1846. By Hon. F. Baylies. Original communication. (In Strykers' American register and magazine. Washington [etc., etc.], 1850. 24cm. v. 4, p. 297-312.) "Names of officers, as far as ascertained, who accompanied Gen. Wool's column, and were in the great battle of Buena Vista ... p. 310-312."

[5-32095] in AP2 .S92 v. 4

Bellemare, Louis i. e. Eugene Louis Gabriel de, 1809-1852.
(Gabriel Ferry, pseud.) La guerre des États-Unis et du Mexique. (In Revue des deux mondes. Paris, 1847. 23cm. 17e année. Nouvelle série. Tome 19 [v. 3], août, 1847, p. 385-431.)

[11-16662-5] AP20 .R3, 1847.

[Benton, Thomas Hart], 1782 1858. Thirty years' view; or, A history of the working of the American government for thirty years, from 1820 to 1850. Chiefly taken from the Congress debates, the private papers of General Jackson, and the speeches of ex-Senator Benton, with his actual view of men and affairs: with historical notes and illustrations and some notices of eminent deceased contemporaries: by a senator of thirty years . . . N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; Bost., F. Parker, 1854-56. 2 v. fronts. (v. 1: port.) 24cm.

War with Mexico. See v. 2, Administration of James K. Polk, p. 639-736.

7-8611 E338 .B47 E. S.

Brackenridge, Henry Marie. Mexican letters written during the progress of the late war between the United States and Mexico, by H. M. Brackenridge: now collected and republished, with notes and corrections, to be completed in two numbers . . . [no. I] Wash., printed by R. A. Waters, 1850. 85 p. 23em.

Author's autograph signature at end of preface.

2-17191 E407 .B79

Brooks, Nathan Covington, 1819-1889. A complete history of the Mexican war: its causes, conduct, and consequences: comprising an account of the various military and naval operations, from its commencement to the treaty of peace. Phila., Griggs, Elliot & co.; Baltimore, Hutchinson & Seebold, 1849. XVI [5]-558 p. incl. front. 11 pl., 22 port., 2 maps, 11 plans. 24cm.

2-15425 E404 .B87 W. D.

- Bustamente, Carlos Maria de. El nuevo Bernal Del Castillo, ó sea, Historia de la invasión de los Anglo-Americanos en México. Escrita por el licenciado Carlos Maria de Bustamente . . . Mexico, Impr. de V. Garcia Torres, 1847. 2 v. 24cm. Probably no more published. cf. v. 2, p. 235.
 2-15429 E404 .B98
- Cass, Lewis, 1782-1866. The war with Mexico. Speech of Hon. Lewis Cass, of Michigan, in the Senate of the U. S., Jan. 3, 1848. On the bill reported from the Committee on military affairs to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. [Wash., D. C.] Congressional globe office [1848]. 8 p. 23cm. Caption title.

- Complete history of the late Mexican war. Containing an authentic account of all the battles fought in that republic, including the treaty of peace: with a list of the killed and wounded. Together with a brief sketch of the lives of Generals Scott and Taylor... By an eye-witness. N. Y., F. J. Dow & co., 1850. 128 p. incl. front., illus. port. 23cm.
 2-15423 E404 .C73
- Coppee, Henry, 1821-1895. Coincidences of the conquests of Mexico, 1520-1847. By prof. Henry Coppée . . . (In Journal of the Military service institute of the U. S., N. Y., March, 1884 23cm. v. 5, no. 17, p. 29-55, incl. 1 sketch-map.)

[8-15848-9] in U1.M6 v. 5 E, S.

Cowan, John E. comp.... Condensed history of the Mexican war and its glorious results, by Hon. Wm. McKay ... also reminiscences of the war by Colonel Dan E. Hungerford ... and Col. Chas. J. Murphy ... Comp. and pub. by John E. Cowan ... 1st ed., 25000. [N. Y.? 1902?] 41 p. 3 port. (inel. front.). 23cm.

Errata slip attached to frontispiece.

4-23284 E404 .C87

- Duflot de Mofras, Eugene, b. 1810. Expéditions des Espagnols êt des Américains au Mexique en 1829 et en 1847. Paris, Typ.
 E. Panckoucke & cie., 1862. 39 p. 21cm.
 - "Extrait du Moniteur universel des 11 et 12 octobre 1862." 8-20785 E404 .D85

¹⁰⁻¹⁶⁰³⁴ E407 .C34

French, Samuel Gibbs. Two wars: an autobiography of Gen. Sam. G. French . . . Mexican war; war between the States, a diary; reconstruction period, his experience; incidents, reminiscences, etc. Nashville, Tenn., Confederate veteran, 1901. XV [1], 404 p. incl. illus., port. front. (port.) 24em.

1-27326 E467.1 .F87T9

Frost, John, 1800-1859. The Mexican war and its warriors; comprising a complete history of all the operations of the American armies in Mexico: with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the most distinguished officers in the regular army and volunteer force. New Haven and Phila., H. Mansfield, 1850. 6 [VII]-VIII, 9-332, 11 [1], p. incl. col. front., illus., plates, ports., map. pl. 20cm.

13-18442 E405 .F93

Frost, John, 1800-1859. Pictorial history of Mexico and the Mexican war: comprising an account of the ancient Aztec empire, the conquest by Cortes, Mexico under the Spaniards, the Mexican revolution, the republic, the Texan war, and the recent war with the United States. Embellished with . . . engravings from designs of W. Croome and other distinguished artists. Phila., Thomas Cowperthwait and co., for J. A. Bill, 1848. XII [13]-640 p. incl. illus., port., plans. col. front., 6 col. pl. 24cm.

2-15426 E404 .F93

Gallatin, Albert, i. e., Abraham Albert Alphonse, 1761-1849. Peace with Mexico. N. Y., Bartlett & Welford [1847] cover-title [3]-34 p. 23cm.

Republished 1848, in Waterman pamphlets, v. 45, no. 6 [etc., etc.].

7-23556 7-23555 E407 .G168 E407 .G169 W.D.

- George, Isaac. Heroes and incidents of the Mexican war, containing Doniphan's expedition, the cause of the war with Mexico, a description of the people and customs at that time, a sketch of the life of Doniphan, together with sketches and portraits of the heroes of that struggle. N. Y., Review pub. co., 1903.
- Green, James Stephen, 1817-1870. The war with Mexico. Speech of Hon. J. S. Green, of Missouri, in the House of representa-

tives, Jan. 25, 1848. In Committee of the whole on the state of the Union, on the resolutions referring the President's message to the various standing committees. [Wash., D. C.] Printed at the Congressional globe office [1848]. 7 p. 23 cm. Caption title.

10-16038 E407 .G79

Grone, Carl von, d. 1849. Briefe über Nord-Amerika und Mexiko und den swischen beiden geführten krieg, von Carl von Grone. Nach dessen tode herausgegeben und mit einem vorworte begleitet von A. C. E. von Grone. Braunschweig, Druck von G. Westermann; N. Y., G. & B. Westermann bros., 1850. VIII p., 1 l., 110 p. 23cm.

3-32102 E411 .G87

- Halleck, Henry Wager, 1815-1872. Elements of military art and science. . . . 3d ed. N. Y., Lond., D. Appleton & co., 1863. 449 p. plans, diagrs. 20cm.
- Appendix, p. [409]-et seq., contains critical notes on the Mexican war.
 - War 9-150 A. W. C. E. S.
- Hamilton, John, 1823-1900. History of the Mexican war by Gen. C. M. Wilcox . . . [A review]. (In Journal of the U. S. artillery, Fort Monroe, Va., 1892. 22em. v. 1, p. 291-299; v. 2, p. 141-144.) cf. Lane, W. B.
 - [6-13361] in UF1.J86 v. 1; 2 E. S.
- Hardie, Francis Hunter, 1854- The Mexican war. By Capt. F. H. Hardie, 3d U. S. Cavalry. (In Journal of the Military service institution of the U. S. Nov., 1894. 23cm. v. 15, no. 72, p. 1203-1211.)

[8-15848] in U1 .M6 v. 15 E. S.

Henry, Wm. Seaton, 1816-1851. Campaign sketches of the war with Mexico. By Capt. W. S. Henry. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1847. V [7]-331 p. incl. illus., pl., front., plans. 20cm.
2-15597 E404 H52 A. W. C.

History of Texas. By a traveller. (In Colburn's united service magazine, ... Lond., 1847. 23cm. pt. 1, p. 70-80; 516-527.)

"Battle of San Jacinto." Copy of original document written by

- Gen. Houston in 1836, p. 80. Mexican war, 1846-48, p. 524-527. [6-5657] in U1. U6 v. 1847, pt. 1 E. S.
- History of the war between the U. S. and Mexico. From the best authorities. Phila., G. B. Zieber & co., 1847. 168 p. incl. illus., 9 pl., port. 23cm.
 - 2-15532 E404 .H67
- Jay, Wm., 1789-1858. A review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican war. 2d ed. Bost., B. B. Mussey & co.; Phila., U. Hunt & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1849. 333 p. 20em.

Written from the Abolitionist point of view He wrote in a spirited, cutting style, and used the best of English. The story of the Mexican war from this side has never been better told, or more forcibly and logically argued.—Larned.

2-15555 E404 .J42

Jenkins, John Stilwell, 1818-1852. History of the war between U. S. and Mexico, from the commencement of hostilities to the ratification of the treaty of peace. Auburn [N. Y.], Derby, Miller & co., 1849. xiv [15]-514 p. front., pl., port. 23cm.

Another ed. issued ibid., 1851.—A translation of extracts from this book into French was pub. in Paris, cf. next title.

"... a politician's affair."-Soley.

2-15530 E404 .J53 A. W. C. W. D.

Jenkins, John Stilwell, 1818-1852. Extrait de l'histoire de la guerre entre les Etats-Unis et le Mexique en 1847. Traduit de l'Anglais et complété d'après les documents officiels publiés par le gouvernement américain par le chef d'escadron d'état-major Jouve. Dépôt de la guerre. [Paris] Bose [1862?] 101 p. 34em. Lithographed from manuscript.

2-137 E404 .J57

Johnson, Herschel Vespasian, 1812-1880. The war with Mexico. Speech of Hon. H. V. Johnson, of Georgia, in the Senate of the U. S., March 16, 1848, on the bill reported from the Committee on military affairs to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. [Wash., D. C., Printed at the Congressional globe office, 1848.] 16 p. 25em. Caption title.

10-16046 E407 .J67

Ladd, Horatio Oliver, 1839- ... History of the war with Mexico.
N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co. [1883]. 4 [v]-xii, [13]-328 p. front., 3 fold. pl., fold. map. 19cm. (Minor wars of the U. S.)
... "Convenient little history, giving a fairly good general view," ... —Soley.

"Ought to be welcomed by a great many persons who have wished a compendious account . . . The illustrations are for the most part of the usual kind—fancy pictures—but good of their kind."—Nation, 1883.

2-15554 E404 .L15 A. W. C.

Lane, Wm. Bartlett. History of the Mexican war, by Gen. C. M. Wilcox [a review], by Major W. B. Lane. (In Journal of the U. S. artillery, Ft. Monroe, Va. 1892. 22cm. v. 1, p. 412-421.)

A reply to a review by Col. John Hamilton, q. v.

[6-13361] In UF1 .J86 v. 1 E. S.

Livermore, Abiel Abbot, 1811-1892. The war with Mexico reviewed. Bost., American peace society, 1850. XII, 310 (i. e., 298) p. 20cm.

Paging irregular: p. 298 numbered 310. ... To this work was awarded the five hundred dollar prize offered by the Am. peace society "for the best review of the Mexican war on the principles of Christianity, and an enlightened statesmanship."

... Describes the expenditures, inhumanities, vices of camps, military executions, and all the horrors of war.... Soley. ... "is of very little consequence save as it presents in very strong light some of the causes of the war. The value of the book is in chapters 3-8, where is clearly presented, from extracts of writings and speeches, the desire of the South to acquire new territory in the interests of slavery."—C. K. Adams.

2-15444 E415 .L77

[McPherson, John D.] The evolution of the myth, as exemplified in Gen. Grant's history of the plot of President Polk and Secretary Marcy to sacrifice two American armies in the Mexican war of 1846-48. By Senex. Wash., D. C., W. H. Morrison, 1890. 54 p. 19cm.

2-15471 E407 .M17

Mansfield, Edward Deering, 1801-1880. The Mexican war: a history of its origin, and a detailed account of the victories which terminated in the surrender of the capital; with the

official despatches of the generals. N. Y., Barnes & co.; Cincinnati, Derby, Bradley & co., 1848. IV [5]-323 p., inel. maps, plans., front., pl. 20cm.

... In large part composed of official documents; and its narrative is in effect abridged in his Life of Scott.... Santa Anna's account is translated in p. 143-162.—Soley.

Also published in 1849, 1873, etc.

2-15550 E404 .M28 A. W. C.

Mayer, Brantz, 1809-1879. History of the war between Mexico and the United States, with a preliminary view of its origin. N. Y., Lond., Wiley and Putnam, 1848. 188 p. front. (port.) 2 plans. 22cm.

Several other editions.

Soley.

2-15553 E404 .M46

Moody, Loring. A history of the Mexican war, or Facts for the people, showing the relation of the United States government to slavery. Compiled from official and authentic documents. 2d ed., with additions and corrections. Bost., B. Marsh, 1848. XI [12]-120 p. 19cm.

Also pub., Boston, 1847, under title: Facts for the people.

2-15399 E404 .M81

Murphy, Chas. J., 1832- Reminiscences of the war of the rebellion, and of the Mexican war. N. Y., F. J. Ficker, 1882. cover-title, 80 p. 23cm.

10-29587 E601 .M97

Paz, Eduardo. La invación norte americana en 1846; ensayo fe historia patria-militar por el mayor de caballeria Eduardo Paz. Mexico, C. Paz, 1889. 3 p. l., 44 p. 1 fold. tab. 18½cm. 2-25082 E404 .P35

Peterson, Chas. Jacobs, 1819-1887. The military heroes of the war with Mexico: with a narrative of the war. Phila., W. A. Leary, 1848. 282 p. incl. illus., port. front., pl., port. 24cm. [With his: Military heroes of the war of 1812. Phila., 1848.]
. . . a specimen of the ready-made book of the hour.—Soley.
2-17595. E353. P48

Porter, Chas. T. Review of the Mexican war, embracing the causes of the war, the responsibility of its commencement, the purposes of the American government in its prosecution, its benefits and its evils. Auburn, N. Y., Alden & Parsons, 1849. VII [8]-220 p. 19cm.

2-15443 E415 .P84

Read, Benj. Maurice, 1853- Guerra mexico-americana . . . [Por] Benjamin M. Read . . . Santa Fé, N. M., Compania impresora del Nuevo Mexicano, 1910. 259 p. front. (port.) facsims. 23cm.

10-15827 E407 .R28

Riley, Roswell Sabine. The war with Mexico. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1849. 2 v. 14 plans. 23cm.

... On the American side, the best military history. ... Deals fully with strategic operations, and, except for a certain tendency to underrate the work of the navy, it is a highly satisfactory book. It was not altogether satisfactory, however, to some of his brother officers, and issue was taken with him in. certain directions by Isaac J. Stevens, in his "Campaigns"... q. v.—Soley.

A rather pretentious history of the Mexican war—now out of print . . . probably the best work that we have on the subject.— Brevt. Brig. Gen. Holabird.

2-15449 E404 .R59 A. W. C. W. D.

Roa Barcena, Jose Maria. Recuerdos de la invasion norteamericana, 1846-1848, por un joven de entónces. Obra de Don José Maria Bárcena . . . Mexico, J. Buxó y ca., 1883. 3 p. l., II 686 p. 24cm.

Bancroft (in his: History of Mexico) states, v. 5, p. 433, in a footnote, that this is the result of study of both American and Mexican documents . . .

His style is clear and elegant; his conclusions impartial as may be expected.—Soley.

2-21294 E404 .R62

Robarts, William Hugh. Mexican war veterans. A complete roster of the regular and volunteer troops in the war between the United States and Mexico, from 1846 to 1848...Comp. from official sources by Wm. H. Robarts...Wash., D. C., Brentano's, 1887. 80 p. 23cm.

²⁻¹⁵⁴⁵⁴ E409 .R62

Robinson, Fayette, d. 1859. An account of the organization of the army of the United States; with biographies of distinguished officers of all grades. By F. Robinson. Phila., E. H. Butler & eo., 1848. 2v. front., port. 19em.

... Of more special character with sketches of leading generals. --Soley.

v. 1. Corps of engineers, p. 60-80. Sappers, miners, and pontoniers, p. 83. War with Mexico, p. 255-282. Gaines, p. 285-330.

v. 2. Taylor, p. 5-92. Wool, p. 93-116. Twiggs, p. 117-128. Kearny, p. 129-148. Gen. Worth, p. 226-330.

Portraits, v. 1: Gen. Scott (front.); Gen. Brown, p. 26; Maj. Barbour, p. 65; Cols. Thayer, p. 70; Totten, p. 75; Gens. Macomb, 106; Towson, p. 169; Commodore Conner, p. 262; Col. Hitchcock, p. 266; President Santa Anna, p. 274; Gens. Persifor F. Smith, p. 279; Gaines, p. 285; Gibson, p. 313; Arbuckle, p. 315; Clinch, p. 322; Brooke, p. 326.

v. 2: General Taylor (front.); Col. Cross, p. 25; Capt. Walker, p. 31; Lieut. Blake, p. 45; Maj. McCall, p. 40; Col. May, p. 48; Don Mariano Arista, p. 56; Col. Childs, p. 61; Gens. Wool, p. 93; Twiggs, p. 117; Kearny, p. 129; Col. Fremont, p. 145; Majors Boone, p. 159; Ringgold, p. 177; Col. Bankhead, p. 182; Gen. Jones, p. 191; Cols. Payne, p. 197; Croghan, p. 208; Gen. Worth, p. 226; Don Mariano Paredes, p. 330.

- "... they [the portraits] have been made from undoubted authorities, the majority after daguerreotypes by Mr. Clarke (late Anthony Edwards & eo.), of New York, and Mr. Root, of Philadelphia. A few ... from peneil sketches by distinguished artists and officers of the army.... engravings ... by Messrs. Croome and Brightly ... "

2-7174 E181 .R65

Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de, pres. Mexico, 1795-1876. . . . Las guerras de Mexico con Tejas y los Estados Unidos. Mexico, Vda. de C. Bouret, 1910. 344 p. 21cm.

(Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de Mexico, pub. por Genaro Gareia. t. XXIX.)

Contents.—I. Manifiesto que de sus operaciones en la campaña de Tejas y en su cautiverio dirige á sus conciudadanos el general Antonio López de Santa Anna. 10 de mayo de 1837.—II. Manifiesto del general de división, benemérito de la patria, Antonio López de Santa Anna, á sus conciudadanos. 24 de marzo de 1848.—III. Impugnación al informe del Exmo. Sr. general D. Antonio López de Santa Anna y constancias en que se apoyan las ampliaciones de la acusación del Sr. diputado D. Ramón Gamboa. 15 de julio de 1849.

10-14167 E401 .S23

A. W. C.

- Sevier, Ambrose Hundley, 1801-1848. The war with Mexico. Speech of Hon. A. H. Sevier, of Arkansas, in the Senate of the U. S., Jan. 4, 1848, on the bill reported from the Committee on military affairs to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. [Wash., D. C.] Printed at the Congressional globe office [1848]. 15 p. 25cm. Caption title.
 - 10-15741 E407 .S51
- Shackford, Chas. Chauncy. A citizen's appeal in regard to the war with Mexico. A lecture, delivered at Lyceum Hall, Lynn, Jan. 16, 1848, by Charles C. Shackford. Bost., Printed by Andrews & Prentiss, 1848. 40 p. 23cm.
 - 2-15456 E407 .S52
- A short statement of the causes which led to the war with Mexico: showing the inconsistent course of the Whig party on the subject. [Washington, 1848.] 8 p. 24cm.

A pamphlet containing the president's message, May 11, 1846, etc. Caption title.

2-15518 E407 .S55

- Steele, Matthew Forney, 1861- See U. S. General staff. Second section. American campaigns.
- Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, 1818-1862. Campaigns of the Rio Grande and of Mexico. With notices of the recent work of Major Ripley. By Bvt.-Major Isaac I. Stevens, U. S. army. N. Y., D. Appleton and co., 1851. 108 p. 23½cm.

cf. Note under Ripley, R. S. The war with Mexico.

Author served as Adjutant of engineers in the siege of Vera Cruz, March 9-29, 1847.—Was in battle of Cerro Gordo, April 17-18, 1847; Reconnaissance of the Peñon, Aug. 12-13, 1847, and of San Antonio, Aug. 18, 1847; in battle of Contreras, Aug. 19-20, 1847; Reconnaissance and battle of Churubusco, Aug. 20, 1847. (Was made Bvt. Capt., Aug. 20, 1847, for gallant and meritorious conduct in the battles of Contreras and Churubusco, Mex.) In battle of Molino del Rey, Sept. 8, 1847; on reconnaissance of the southern approaches to the city of Mexico, Sept. 9-13, 1847; in battle of Chapultepec (Bvt. Major, Sept. 13, 1847, for gallant and meritorious conduct in the latter battle), Sept. 13, 1847, and in assault and capture of the city of Mexico, Sept. 13-14, 1847, where he was wounded in the San Cosme suburb.

2-15433 E404 .S84 A. W. C.

- [Tuttle, I. F.] Our late conquest [in the Mexican war]. (In The New Englander. New Haven, 1848. 23cm. v. 6, p. 524-534.)
 - [1-2990] in AP2 .N5 v. 6
- **U. S.** Adjutant-general's office. . . . Military forces employed in the Mexican war. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting information in answer to a resolution of the House, of July 31, 1848, relative to the military forces employed in the late war with Mexico. [Washington, 1850.] 34 p. 9 fold. tables. 25cm. ([U. S.] 31st Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 24.)

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. . . . Regulars and volunteers engaged in the Mexican war. Letter from the Secretary of war transmitting a report from the Adjutant general . . . in relation to the number of United States troops that have been engaged in the war with Mexico, the number who have been killed, died from wounds, &c. [Washington, 1848.] 86 p. 241/2em. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 62.)

[U. S. Congress. Committee on Foreign affairs.] War with Mexico. June 24, 1846. Mr. C. J. Ingersoll, from the Committee on Foreign affairs, made the following report, [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 52 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. House. Report no. 752. Serial 491.)
n. t.-p.

[Report on reasons for] "The act of Congress, approved May 13, 1846, for the prosecution of the existing war between the United States and Mexico, having become a law, ... the President's special message was pretermitted."...

Cong. doc. Serial 491.

U. S. General staff. Second section. . . . American campaigns, by Matthew Forney Steele. . . . Wash., B. S. Adams, 1909.
VIII p., 1 l., 731 p. and atlas of XII p., 311 maps (part col.) 24cm. (Its [Publications] no. 13.)

"These volumes represent a part of my three years' work as

⁸⁻²⁰⁷⁷⁷ E409 .U55

⁵⁻¹⁰³²⁷ E409 .U56

lecturer in military history at the Army service schools at Fort Leavenworth.'—Author's pref.

Mexican war.—Taylor's campaign, lecture V, p. 81-104.—Scott's. campaign, lecture VI, p. 105-126.

Maps (in v. 2): Theatre of operations, 48.—Part of Texas and northern Mexico, 49.—Country northeast of Matamoros, 50.— Battle of Palo Alto, 51.—... Resaca de la Palma, 52.—... of Monterey, 53.—Monterey and Saltillo, 54.—Battle of Buena Vista, 55.—Siege of Vera Cruz, 56.—Vera Cruz to Mexico, 57.—Battle of Cerro Gordo, 58.—Valley of Mexico, 59.—Operations of the American army in the valley of Mexico, 60.—Battle of Contreras, 61.—... of Churubusco, 62.—... of El Molino del Rey, 63.— Chapultepec, 64; 65; 66.

War 9-114 E181 .U61 E. S.

[U. S.] President, 1845-49 (Polk). Message of the President of the United States, communicating information of the existing relations between the United States and Mexico, and recommending the adoption of measures for repelling the invasion committed by the Mexican forces upon the territory of the United States. May 11, 1846. Read, and ordered to be printed; and that 20,000 copies, in addition to the usual number be printed, together with so much of the President's annual message as relates to the Mexican affairs, for the use of the Senate . . . [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 337 p. 24em. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 337. Serial 476.)

"Message of President communicating further information of the proceedings of the United States troops, May 13, 1846, on the Rio del Norte," p. [126]-131.

Cong. doc. Serial 476.

[U. S.] President, 1845-49 (Polk). Message from the President of the United States to the two Houses of Congress at the commencement of the 2d session of the 29th Congress. Dec. 8, 1846... Wash., D. C., Printed by Ritchie & Heiss, 1846. 109 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. 1. Serial 493.)

List of papers from the Department of state accompanying the President's message, p. 34.

General Santa Anna's "plan," p. 35-36.-General Anna's letter

[&]quot;List of papers," p. 7.

and note, March 8 and April 8, 1846, p. 36-39.—Reports of Generals Taylor and Wool, Sept. 22, 1846, p. 76-109.

"The company of Engineer soldiers, or sappers, miners, and pontoniers." [Report], by Jos. G. Totten, Colonel and Chief engineer, p. 137. Cong. doc. Serial 493.

U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk)... Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the first session of the Thirtieth Congress... Wash., D. C., Printed by Wendell and Van Neythuyden [!], 1848. 1369, 249 p. fold. maps, fold. tab. 23cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. [doc.] 1. Serial no. 503.)

"Dec. 7, 1847. Read, and ordered that 25,000 copies of the message, and 2,000 copies of the message with the accompanying documents, in addition to the usual number, be printed for the use of the Senate."

The message (p. [3]-35) is accompanied by reports of the secretaries of state, war and navy and the postmaster-general.

"Appendix. Report of the Secretary of war, in answer to a resolution of the Senate. Calling for such military reports as have been received from the commanders of our army in Mexico, since the transmission of the annual report of the Secretary of war:" 249 p. at end.

Contents (selected) .- Landing of army at Vera Cruz, March 9, 1847, p. 216.—Vera Cruz, March 17, 1847, p. 220.—Col. Totten and his assistants commended, p. 220 .- "Norther" delays work of engineers on battery no. 4, p. 225.-Gen. Scott refers to services of Col. Totten, p. 230 .- Col. Totten appointed one of commissioners to treat of surrender of Vera Cruz, p. 232 .- Gen. Scott mentions Col. Totten in general orders no. 80, p. 239 .-- Gen. Scott mentions Engineer officers, p. 240 .- Efficient services rendered by officers; Col. Totten commends on services of engineers to Gen. Scott, p. 244-245 .- Engineers and Topographical engineers with Gen. Patterson .- Capt. Hardee disembarking horses, p. 251.-Lieut. Derby, Topographical engineers wounded; Lieut. Johnston wounded, p. 256.-Report of Chief of Engineers, Nov. 18, 1847 [signed] Jos. G. Totten, Colonel and Chief Engineer, p. 594.-Regarding officers of engineers and the Company of engineer soldiers, p. 626 .- Report of Col. J. J. Abert, of Topographical engineers, p. 656 .- Appendix .- Engineers at battle of Contreras, p. 66.-Engineers at battle of Churubusco, p. 69.-Brevt. Col. B. Riley commending Tower, p. 90 .- Capt. J. B. Magruder commends Foster and McClellan, p. 104 .- Lieut. Gustave W. Smith reports operations of engineers in attacking city of Mexico, p. 167.-Lieut. Beauregard reports attack on Chapultepec, Sept. 12, 1847, p. 190.

Maps.—Plan of battle of Buena Vista, Feb. 22-23, 1847. Surveyed by Capt. Linnard and Lieuts. Pope and Franklin, Corps of engineers. Drawn by Capt. T. B. Linnard, Corps of Topographical engineers. Scale, 1,000 ft. to one inch, p. 136.-Survey of the Mexican lines of defence at Cerro Gordo, and lines of attack of the American army under Maj. Gen. Scott, . . . April 17, 18, 1847. Surveyed by Maj. Turnbull and Capt. McClellan, Topographical engineers. Drawn by Lieut. H. Coppée, p. 256.-Map of the Valley of Mexico. By Edmund L. F. Hardcastle, Bvt. 2d Lieut. Topographical engineers, also, Profile of route between Mexico and Vera Cruz, p. 300.-Battles of Mexico. Line of operations of the U.S. army under command of Mai. Gen. W. Scott. Aug. 19-20, 1847. Surveyed by Maj. Turnbull, Capt. McClellan, and Lieut. Hardcastle, Corps of Top. engineers. Drawn by Hardcastle, p. 300.—Map of Gen. Worth's operations, Aug. 20, 1847.-Surveyed by Capt. Mason, of engineers, and Lieut. Hardcastle, Top. engineers, p. 312.-Sketch of the operations of the 1st Division, U. S. army under command of Gen. Worth, Sept. 8, 1847, by E. L. F. Hardcastle, Byt. 2d Lieut., Top. engineers, p. 364.—Battle of El Molino del Rey, p. 364.—Plan accompanying Gen. Quitman's report, showing fall of Chapultepec, p. 408 .--Sketch of the battle of Sacramento, Feb. 28, 1847, p. 504.-Sketch of actions fought at San Pascal in Upper Cal., between the American and Mexicans, Dec. 6-7, 1846, p. 512.-Sketch of the battle de Los Angeles, Upper Cal., fought between Americans and Mexicans, Jan. 9, 1847. From a sketch of Emory, p. 524.-Sketch of the passage of the Rio San Gabriel, Upper Cal., by the Americans, discomfiting the opposing Mexican forces, Jan. 8, 1847, from sketch by Lieut. Emory, p. 524.—Distances and number of men. Fort Sacramento to San Diego . . . the Mormon, Battalion not included . . . June 19, 1847, p. 524.—Sketch ac-companying Col. Price's despatch of April 18, 1847, and that of Feb. 15, 1847, p. 524.-Sketch accompanying Col. Price's despatch of Feb. 15, 1847 (Battle of Puebla de Taos), p. 524.

8-33611 E404.U57 E.S.

U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk) . . . Message from the President . . . (The same as preceding title.) 1275 p. fold. maps, fold. plans, fold. tables. 25cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 1.)

"Dec. 5, 1848. Read, and committed to the Committee of the whole house on the state of the Union, and 15,000 extra copies, with the accompanying documents, ordered to be printed."

The message (p. [3]-44) is accompanied by reports of the secretaries of state, treasury, war and navy and the postmastergeneral.

. . . Contains in the first 500 pages a detailed military history of the Mexican war, except the opening operations of 1846. The

President's message and the report of the Secretary of war are accompanied by the reports of the officers in the field covering the military operations from the battle of Buena Vista to the capture of the city of Mexico. An appendix of 249 pages supplies further military reports, chiefly from subordinate officers, received too late to accompany the report of the Secretary of war. The volume includes much matter not relating to the war, and the indices to the military material must be looked for on p. 541 of the main document, and p. 234 of the appendix.

Reports and despatches exhibiting the operations of the U.S. Naval forces during the war with Mexico, p. [1005]-et seq.

No. 52 Operations of the Pacific squadron. Correspondence relating to the civil government in California and New Mexico, p. 47-50.—List of documents accompanying the report of the Secretary of War, p. 85.

8-33609 E404.U58

U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk) . . . Occupation of Mexican territory. Message from the President of the United States transmitting in answer to a resolution of the House of representatives of Dec. 15, 1846, reports from the Secretary of war and the Secretary of the navy relative to the occupation of Mexican territory. Wash., D. C., Govt. print. off., 1912. 76 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 896.)
Formerly pub. as House Executive doc. 60 ([U. S.]) 30th Cong., 1st sess. (p. 149-299, inclusive.)

12-40005 F800 .U58 A. W. C.

[U. S. President (1845-49) Polk.] Refusal to furnish instructions to Mr. Slidell. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting documents in relation to the return of Santa Anna and Paredes to Mexico, and refusing to furnish the instructions given to Mr. Slidell, as requested by the resolution of the House of Representatives of the 4th Jan., 1848. Read, and made the special order of the day for Tuesday next. [Wash., 1848], 29 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House Ex. doc. 25. Serial 516.)

no title-page.

Cong. doc. Serial 516.

[U. S. State dept.] Correspondence between the Secretary of War and Generals Scott and Taylor, and between General Scott and Mr. Trist. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Reports from the Secretary of

State and Secretary of War, with accompanying documents, in compliance with the resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 7th Feb., 1848. March 20, 1848. Laid upon the table, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1848] [406], ix [x] p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 56. Serial 518.)

no title page. At end: Index to documents . . . Cong. doc. Serial 518.

[U. S. State dept.] Hostilities by Mexico. Message from the President of the United States, relative to an invasion and commencement of hostilities by Mexico. May 11, 1846. Read, and referred to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 120 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 196. Serial, 485.)

no title-page.

Cong. doc. Serial 485.

[U. S. State dept.] The treaty between the United States and Mexico, the proceedings of the Senate thereon, and message of the President and documents communicated therewith; the messages, with correspondence between the Executive department, General Scott and Mr. Trist and other papers and proceedings of the Senate in relation thereto, from which the injunction of secrecy has been removed. In executive session, Senate of the United States, Wednesday, May 31, 1848. . . . June 2, 1848. [Wash., D. C., 1848.] 384 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 52. Serial 509.)

no title-page.

Cong. doc. Serial 509.

Contents.—Senate executive proceedings on and text of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, p. 1-67.—Message of Pres. Polk of Feb. 23, 1848, communicating the treaty to the Senate for consideration before ratification; and Buchanan, Slidell, Trist correspondence, Nov. 10, 1845, to Nov. 27, 1847, p. 69-103.—(This correspondence is also reproduced in 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. doc. 60. Serial 509, p. 33-66.)—Letter from Mr. Trist, Feb. 12, 1848, relative to maps connected with the treaty, p. 104-105.— Message of Pres. Polk transmitting correspondence (Buchanan, Trist, Walker) relative to terms of authority given Mr. Trist to draw 3000000 dollars; April 15, 1847, to Feb. 23, 1848, p. 106-109. —Confidential message of Pres. Polk communicating correspondence between Mr. Trist and the Mexican commissioners, between Mr. Trist and the Secretary of State, in relation to negotiation with the Mexican commissioners, all the correspondence between Gen. Scott and the government and between Gen. Scott and Mr. Trist; Jan. 14, to Dec. 29, 1847, p. 110-306.—Correspondence between the Supreme Government of Mexico and the General-in-Chief of the American army and the Commissioner of the U. S., p. 307-348.—The same, in Spanish: Contestaciones habidas entre el Supremo Gobierno Mexicano, el General-en-Gefe del ejército americano, y el comisionado de los Estados Unidos, p. 349-384.— (First printed in Mexico in 1847, as a pamphlet of 36 pages, with the title here given.)

[U. S. State dept.] Treaty with Mexico. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting a copy of the treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement, between the United States and the republic of Mexico, ratifications of which were exchanged at the city of Queretaro, in Mexico, on the 30th of May, 1848. July 22, 1848. Ordered to be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1848.] 74 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 69. Serial 521.) no title-page.

Cong. doc. Serial 521.

[U. S. War dept.] Correspondence between the Secretary of War and General Scott. Message from the President, transmitting the correspondence between the Secretary of War^{*} and Major-General Scott, with the accompanying documents, in compliance with the resolution of the House of Representatives of the 17th instant. April 26, 1848. Laid upon the table, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 63 p. 24em. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 59. Serial 518.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 518.

[U. S. War dept.] Correspondence with General Taylor since the commencement of hostilities with Mexico. March 1, 1847. Read, and laid upon the table. [Wash., D. C.] Ritchie & Heiss, prtrs. [1847] 454 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 119. Serial 500.)

Covers the period from May 13, 1846, to Feb. 18, 1847, and is

continued in House Ex. doc. 17, 30th Cong., 1st sess. Serial 516, q. v.

Cong. doc. Serial 500.

[U. S. War dept.] Correspondence with General Taylor. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the Secretary of war and accompanying documents, in answer to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 1st of Feb., 1847, being in addition to his report made on the 27th of the same month. Jan. 4, 1848. Read, and laid upon the table. [Wash., 1848.] 30 p. 1 l. 24em. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 17. Serial 516.)

n. t.-p. At end: "Index to papers. Capture of Monterey."

Report of Bvt. Maj. Jos. K. Mansfield, Engineers, dated Oct. 9, 1846, to Maj. Gen. Taylor, p. 2-4. cf. 29th C. 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 119. Serial 500.

Cong. doc. Serial 516.

[U. S. War dept.] Despatches from General Taylor. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Despatches from General Taylor, relative to Colonel Cross, and missing lieutenants.—General Taylor ordered by the Mexican general to leave his position on the Rio Grande.—Blockade, &c. May 12, 1846. Read, and laid upon the table. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 6 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 197. Serial 485.)

Cong. doc. Serial 485.

[U. S. War dept.] Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating a supplemental report of the battle of Cerro Gordo, made by General Pillow to General Scott. March 24, 1852. Ordered to lie on the table and be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1852.] 4 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 32d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 51. Serial 619.)

n. t.-p.

Signed: C. M. Conrad, Secretary of War.—G. J. Pillow, Brig. General.

Cong. doe. Serial 619.

[**U. S.** War dept.] Message from the President of the United States communicating a copy of the treaty with the Mexican

n. t.-p.

republic, of Feb. 2, 1848, and of the correspondence in relation thereto, and recommending measures for carrying the same into effect. July 6, 1848. Read, and ordered to be printed, and that 5000 additional copies be printed . . . [Wash., 1848.] 74 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 60. Serial 509.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 509.

President Polk's message of July 6, 1848, on laying before Congress the ratified treaty; text of treaty and Buchanan, Slidell, Trist, Clifford and Sevier correspondence; Nov. 10, 1845, to June 12, 1848. The Buchanan, Slidell, Trist correspondence (Nov. 10, 1845, to Nov. 27, 1847) is reprinted from U. S. 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 52, p. 71 et seq.

[U. S. War dept.] Message from the President of the United States, communicating a report from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of Senate calling for copies of the letters, reports, or other communications referred to in General Taylor's letter, dated at New Orleans, July 20, 1845, as containing his views as to the line proper to be occupied at that time by the United States troops; and any similar communication from any officer of the army on the subject. Jan. 31, 1848. Read, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 9 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. comm. no. 18. Serial 506.)

n. t.-p. Includes correspondence between Gen. Taylor and the War dept. from June 18 to July 30, 1845.

Cong. doc. Serial 506.

[U. S. War dept.] Message from the President of the United States, communicating a report from the Secretary of War, with information in relation to forced contributions in Mexico, called for by a resolution of the Senate Jan. 24, 1848. Read, and ordered to lie on the table, and to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 24 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 14. Serial 506.)

Contains correspondence between Generals Taylor, Wool and Scott, covering the period from Sept. 22, 1846, to Dec. 14, 1847. The document concludes with extracts from the Mexican financial report of 1845, submitted by Gen. Scott with the remark, "a paper from which I expect to derive many valuable suggestions

n. t.-p.

in levying the means in Mexico for the support of the occupation." p. 13.

Cong. doc. Serial 506.

[U. S. War dept.] Message from the President, communicating a report from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to' General order no. 376, issued by General Scott. Jan. 31, 1848. Read, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., 1848.]
4 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 19. Serial 506.)

n. t.-p. Contains text of General order 376, issued by Gen. Scott on Dec. 15, 1847. The order relates to the levying of duties.

Cong. doc. Serial 506.

[U. S. War dept.] Messages of the President of the United States, and correspondence, therewith communicated, between the Secretary of War and other officers of the government upon the subject of the Mexican war. April 28, 1848.
... Wash., Wendell & Van Benthuysen, ptrs., 1848. 1277 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 60. Serial 520.)

At head of caption-title: Mexican war correspondence.

"Hostilities by Mexico. Message from President, relative to an invasion and commencement of hostilities by Mexico," p. 4 et seq.

Letters and dispatches of the Secretary of the Navy, Commodore Sloat, Connor [!], Biddle, and Stockton, p. 231-271.

Correspondence with General Taylor, p. 272-273; 281 et seq. "Synopsis of correspondence": p. 274-280.

This is a compilation of all correspondence . . . relating to the Mexican war. Cong. doc. Serial 520.

U. S. War dept.... Military contributions in Mexico. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting reports from the secretaries of war and navy, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 20th Dec. last, relative to the money and property received at the various Mexican ports during the late war, &c. [Wash., D. C., 1849.] 120 p. 25cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 47.) Caption title.

"January 31, 1849. Referred to the Select committee on the

subject of military contributions in Mexico, and ordered to be printed."

8-34287 E404.U61 Cong. doc. Serial 541

[U. S. War dept.] Official despatches from General Taylor. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting copies of all the official despatches received from General Taylor, commanding the Army of occupation on the Rio Grande, in compliance with a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 27th instant. May 27, 1846. Read, and referred to the Committee on military affairs. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 7 p. 24cm. ([U. S.]) 29th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 207. Serial 485.)

Cong. doc. Serial 485.

[U. S. War dept.] Publication of the "Gaines letter." Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a copy of General Taylor's answer, to the letter dated Jan. 27, 1847, addressed to him by the Secretary of War. Feb. 4, 1848. Laid upon the table, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., 1848.] 3 p. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doe. 37. Serial 516.)

Cong. doc. Serial 516.

U. S. War dept. ... Report of the Secretary of war, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, calling for such military reports as have been received from the commanders of our army in Mexico, since the transmission of the annual report of the secretary of war... (In: U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk) Message from the President ... at the commencement of the first session of the 30th Congress. Wash., 1848. 23cm. 249 p. at end.)

"Jan. 4, 1848.—Ordered to be printed with the annual report of the secretary of war."

8-33610 E404.U57 E409.U57

[U. S. War dept.] Report of the Secretary of War, in further compliance with the resolution of the Senate of Aug. 3, 1848, ealling for a map of the Valley of Mexico, by Lieutenants Smith and Hardcastle. Jan. 29, 1849. Ordered to be print-

n. t.-p.

n. t.-p.

General Histories of the Mexican War

ed. [Wash., D. C., 1848.] 19 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 19. Serial 529.)

n. t.-p. cf. 31st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 11. Serial 554.

Cong. doc. Serial 529.

[U. S. War dept.] Report of the Secretary of War communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a map of the Valley of Mexico, from surveys by Lieutenants Smith and Hardcastle. Jan. 19, 1849. Referred to Committee on military affairs. Jan. 29, 1849.—Report in favor of lithographing the map. Jan. 3, 1850.—Referred to Committee on military affairs. Jan. 10, 1850.—Report in favor of engraving the map and printing the memoir made and concurred in; 2500 copies in addition to usual number to be printed, 500 of which are for the Topographical bureau. [Wash., D. C., 1850.] 13 p. 1 fold. map. 24cm. ([U. S.] 31st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 11. Serial 554.)

n. t.-p. cf. 30th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 19. Serial 529.

Cong. doc. Serial 554.

Lieut. Martin Luther Smith, 1819-1866. Made 1st Lieut., 1853, capt., 1856. Resigned April 1, 1861, entered the Confederate army, and rose to the rank of brig.-general, at head of the Engineer corps. Commanded a brigade in defense of New Orleans, and planned and constructed the defenses of Vicksburg, where he was taken prisoner. Subsequently he became Maj.-General. From National cyclopaedia of American biography, . . . N. Y., J. T. White & co., 1907. 30cm. v. 5, p. 96 (with port.)

Lieut. Edmund La Fayette Hardcastle, 1824-1899. Cadet, 1842; 1. July (3); Bvt. 1st Lieut., Aug. 20, 1847, for gallant . . . conduct in the battle of Contreras and Churubusco; and capt., Sept. 8; 1847, for gallant . . . in battle of Moline del Rey. Died, Aug., 1899.

[U. S. War dept.] Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, information of the number and description of troops from Alabama mustered into the service of the United States since the 1st of April, 1846. July 1, 1846. Read, and ordered to be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 2 p. 24cm. (|U. S.] 29th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 415. Serial 477.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 477.

[U. S. War dept.] Report of the Secretary of War showing the names of the officers and men killed, wounded, or missing, in the battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, Dec. 10, 1846. Ordered to lie on the table, and to be printed. [Wash., D. C., 1846.] 78 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 29th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 4. Serial 494.)

Cong. doc. Serial 494.

The war and its warriors; comprising a history of all the operations of the American armies in Mexico: with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the most distinguished officers in the regular army and the volunteer force. Philadelphia, Hogan & Thompson, 1848. 319 p. incl. front., illus., pl., port. 19cm.

2-15551 E404.W25

Wheeler, Junius Brutus, 1830-1886. A course of instruction in the elements of the art and science of war. . . . N. Y., D. Van Nostrand, 1878. xiv [5]-326 p. illus. 19cm.

"General order no. 111, issued by Scott at Plan del Rio, April 17, 1847, the evening before his attack on the Mexican army under Santa Clara, in position on the heights of Cerro Gordo, in 1847." ... p. 150-152.

12-40231 U102.W56 E.S.

Wilcox, Cadmus Marcellus, 1826-1890. History of the Mexican war. By General C. M. Wilcox. Ed. by his niece, Mary Rachel Wilcox. Wash., D. C., Church news pub. co., 1892. x, 711 p. front., pl., port., plans. 23cm.

Appendices: A. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.—B. The court of inquiry.—C. Roster of army officers serving in Mexico.—D. Roster of volunteer officers serving in Mexico.—E. Roster of navy officers serving in Mexico.—F. Names of the original members of the Aztec club. ... 1847.

"An intensive study of the military operations of the war from an expert standpoint. The writer served as a 2d Lieut., and a portion of the description is from personal observation. The book is likely to prove heavy for the non-military reader. The appendix contains among other matters a roster of all the troops in the service. [Signed:] E. E. S. (Edwin Erle Sparks, prof. American history, Univ. of Chicago).—Larned.

cf. Review of the book by J. H. (In Military service institution of the U. S. Journal, v. 14, no. 61, Jan., 1893, p. 198-200.)

2 - 15548

E404.W66

E.S.

A.W.C.

n. t.-p.

Willard, Mrs. Emma (Hart), 1797-1870. Last leaves of American history; comprising a separate history of California. By Emma Willard . . . N. Y., A. S. Barnes & co.; Cincinnati, W. H. Derby & co., 1853. 277 p. front. (map). 19cm.

"The account of the Mexican war, herein contained, is taken from the author's history of 'The republic of America.""— Preface.

2.15440 E404.W70

Zirckel, Otto. Tagebuch geschrieben während der nordamerikanisch-mexikanischen campagne in den jahren 1847 und 1848 auf beiden operationslinien. Halle, H. W. Schmidt, 1849. 2 p. l., 179 p. 22cm.

2-15447 E411.Z81

The Mexican War, 1846=48: Morks Relating to the Conquest of California and New Mexico

Colton, Walter, 1797-1851. Three years in California [1846-1849]. By Rev. Walter Colton, U. S. N. . . . N. Y., Barnes & co.; Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & co., 1850. 456 p. front., plates, ports., map, fold. facsim. 19cm.

Facsimile: "Declaration of rights in the Constitution of California, and the signatures of the members of the Convention." The book was republished by the same firms, 1851. 456 p. 6 pl., 6 port. (incl. front.) fold. facsim. 19cm.

Gives an excellent notion of some aspects of the [Mexican] war. He was made Alcade of Monterey by Stockton.—Soley. Re-774 F865.C7

- The conquest of Santa Fé and subjugation of New Mexico, by the military forces of the U. S.; with documents, embracing the opinions of the Honourable Thomas H. Benton, Gen. Sam. Houston, and others, in reference to annexation; and a history of Colonel Doniphan's campaign in Chihuahua. By a captain of volunteers. Phila., H. Packer & co., 1847. 3, 7-48 p. 24em.
 - 7-9653 E405.2.C75
- Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809-1895. The conquest of New Mexico and California; an historical and personal narrative. N. Y., G. P. Putnam's sons, 1878. iv p. 1 l., 307 p fold. map. 19cm.

Personal experiences relating to the conquest of the Northern Mexican states and Alta California.... covers the infantry march to the Pacific, and the final stages of the conquest there Soley. "Gen. Cooke describes many interesting events in which he took part as a young lieut.-colonel in 1846-47, commanding the so-called Mormon Battalion of 500 dragoons. He opposed Frémont's course in California, and criticises him severely. It is surprising that a volume published more than thirty years

Conquest of California and New Mexico

after the journey should still perpetuate so many crude and erroneous observations . . . desultory book . . .-Larned.

2-15557 E405.2.C77 A.W.C. W.D.

- Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809 1895. Report ... of his march from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to San Diego ... California. (In U. S. Engineer dept. Notes of a military reconnaissance ... [With reports . ..] Wash., D. C., 1848. 24cm. p. [549-563]. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. [House]. Ex. doc. no. 41. Rc-84 F786.U571 W.D.
- Cutts, James Madison. The conquest of California and New Mexico, by the forces of the U. S., in the years 1846 & 1847. Phila., Carey & Hart, 1847. 1 p. l., 264 p. front. (port.) maps, plans. 19cm. Added t.-p., engr., with port. of J. C. Frémont. Front. is port. of Brig.-Gen. Kearny.

Consists chiefly of official dispatches.-Soley.

2-15556 E405.2.C98

Hughes, John Taylor, 1817-1862. Doniphan's expedition; containing an account of the conquest of New Mexico; Gen. Kearney's [!] overland expedition to California; Doniphan's campaign against the Navajos; his unparalleled march upon Chihuahua and Durango; and the operations of Gen. Price at Santa Fé: with a sketch of the life of Col. Doniphan. Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1848. viii, 9-144 p. incl. front., illus., plans. 24cm.

2-15474 E405.2.H87 W.D.

Another ed., ibid., 1850. xii, 13-407 p. front., illus., port., fold. map, plans. 20cm.

2-15476 E405.2.H89 W.D.

A conscientious portrayal of the events attending the expedition of the "Army of the West" during the Mexican war of 1846-47, including the conquest of New Mexico, the treaty with the Navaho Indians, and Doniphan's remarkable invasion and capture of Chihuahua and his triumphant march through Durango and Coahuila with less than 100 men. Capt. Hughes was "an eye-witness of, and an actor in," many of the scenes which he essays to describe. His account of Kearny's march from New Mexico to California is compiled from other but authentic sources, . . . [Signed]: F. W. H.—Larned.

... Is the essential review of the whole matter. He had the

advice of the leading officers and his own experience.-Soley.

Hughes, John Taylor, 1817-1862. ... Doniphan's expedition and the conquest of New Mexico and California. By Wm. Elsey Connelley . . Includes a reprint of the work of Col. John T. Hughes. Topeka, Kan. The author, 1907. xiv p., 1 l., 670 p. front., illus., ports., maps (2 fold.) 23¹/₂cm.

At head of title: War with Mexico, 1846-1847.

A reprint, with extensive additions, of John T. Hughes' "Doniphan's expedition," first published in Cincinnati in 1848. Includes photographic reproduction of title-page of original edition.

"Col. Alexander W. Doniphan—his life and character. By D. C. Allen": p. 15-39.

"Diary of Col. John T. Hughes [August 17, 1846, to May 13, 1847]": p. 59-111.

"Personal recollections of Charles R. Morehead": p. 601-622.7-26431 405.2H9

- Jones, Wm. Carey, 1855- The first phase of the conquest of California. In California historical society. Papers. San Francisco, 1887. 27cm. v. 1, pt. 1, p. [61]-94.
- Larkin, Thomas Oliver, 1802-1858. The Larkin papers. (Manuseripts.) 1909. Fully listed in Kelsey, R. W. The U. S. Consulate in Cal. Appendix 5, p. [104]-107. (In Academy of Pacific coast history. Berkeley. Publications. 1910, no. 5.)

These papers are now in possession of the Library of the University of California.

McWhorter, George Cumming. Incident in the war of the U.S. with Mexico, illustrating the services of Wm. Maxwell Wood, surgeon U.S. N. in effecting the acquisition of California. By Geo. Cumming McWhorter, esq. Read before the New York historical society. [New York?] Sherwood & co.'s steam press [187-?] cover-title, 9 [1] p. 20cm.

Revere, Joseph Warren, 1812-1880. A tour of duty in California; including a description of the gold region: and an account of the voyage around Cape Horn; with notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the conquest of the Californias. By Jos. W. Revere . . . Ed. by Jos. N. Balestier . . . With a map and

-36

²⁻¹⁸⁶⁸⁴ E405.2.M17 W.D.

Conquest of California and New Mexico

plates from original designs. N. Y., C. S. Francis & co.; Bost., J. H. Francis, 1849. 3 p. l., [iii]-vi p., 1 l., 305 p. front., plates, fold. map. - 20cm.

... is a gossipy and discursive book, but contains much original testimony, of a useful character, as to Stockton's operations, Revere being a lieutenant in his squadron, and taking an active part in the events of the campaign.—Soley.

Re813 F865.R4

Royce, Josiah, 1855- ... California, from the conquest in 1846 to the Second vigilance committee in San Francisco [1856]; a-study of American character, by J. Royce ... Bost., and N. Y., Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1886. xv, 513 p. front. (map). 18cm. Half-title: American commonwealths.) Series title also at head of t.-p.

... The author made use of the material in the Bancroft library, and submitted his proofs to General Frémont.—Soley.

Rc-815 F865.R88

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. The history of the military occupation of the territory of New Mexico from 1846 to 1851 by the government of the United States, together with biographical sketches of men prominent in the conduct of the government during that period, by R. E. Twitchell . . . Denver, Colo., The Smith-Brooks co., 1909. 394 p. incl. illus., pl., ports., maps, facsims. 23cm.

Biographical sketches: p. 203-394.

9-19863 F801.T97 A.W.C.

[U. S. State dept.] New Mexico and California. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting in answer to resolutions of the House of Representatives of July 10, 1848, reports from the Secretaries of State, Treasury, War, and Navy. July 24, 1848. Ordered to be printed [Wash., D. C., 1848.] 49 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 69. Serial 521.)

n. t.-p.

Cong. doc. Serial 521.

Wislizenus, Adolphus, i. e., Frederick Adolphus. . . . Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847. By A. Wislizenus, M. D. (With a scientific appendix and three maps.) . . . Wash., Tippin & Streeper, printers, 1848. 141 p. fold. pl., 2 fold. maps. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Misc. 26. Serial 511.)

2-4815 F1213.W81

A German translation was published under title: Denkschrift über eine reise nach Nord-Mexico, verbunden mit der expedition des obersten Donniphan, in den jahren 1846 und 1847 . . . Aus dem englischen übertragen von G. M. von Ross. Mit einem wissenschaftlichen anhange . . . Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1850. viii, 211 p., maps. 24cm.

2-4816 F1213.W82

U. S. Engineer dept.... Notes of a military reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila rivers. By W. H. Emory, brevet-major, Corps of topographical engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." Washington, Wendell and Van Benthuysen, printers, 1848. 416 p., plates. 23em. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 7. Serial 505.)

Another edition, of same date, with fold. map (ordered printed Dec. 16, 1847) is found in the Congressional series of public documents. (Serial no. 505.)

"Sketch of the battle of Los Angeles, Upper California, fought between the Americans and Mexicans, Jan. 9, 1847," facing p. 159.—"Sketch of the actions fought at San Pasqual in Upper California, between the Americans and Mexicans, Dec. 6, 7, 1846," facing p. 142.—"Sketch of the passage of the Rio San Gabriel, Upper California, by the Americans—discomfiting the opposing Mexican forces, Jan. 8, 1847," facing p. 157.

Fold. map: "Military reconnaissance of the Arkansas, Rio del Norte and Rio Gila, by W. H. Emory, Lieut., Topographical engineers. Assisted from Fort Leavenworth to Santa Fé, by Lieuts. J. W. Abert and W. G. Peek, and from Santa Fé to San Diego, on the Pacific, by Lieut. W. H. Warner and Mr. Norman Bestor. Made in 1846-7, with the advance guard of the "Army of the West" under command of Brig. Gen. Stephen W. Kearny. Constructed under the orders of Col. J. J. Abert, Chief Corps of topographical engineers. 1847. Drawn by Joseph Welch. Scale, 17cm. to 160 miles. "The survey of the Sierra de Jumanes, the Sierra Grande, the Gran Quivira region, and the Rio Puerco and its tributaries, was made by Lieuts. Abert and Peck, of the Corps of top. engineers."

The map gives heights in feet, above the level of the sea, ranches on the right and left of the trail, wagon route from Rio Grande to Pino Village (explored and surveyed by Lieut. Col. Cooke, being that over which he conducted his battalion and train of wagons to the Pacific), table of geographical positions, etc., etc.

5-17615 Rc-181 F786.U57 E.S. W.D.

Special Campaigns and Battles.—Personal Parra= tives.—Regimental Histories.

Allen, Lewis Leonidas. Pencillings of scenes upon the Rio Grande; originally published bn [!] the Saint Louis American. By the Rev. L. L. Allen . . . New York, 1848. 48 p. 20cm.

2-15452 E411.A42

Anderson, Robt., 1805-1871. An artillery officer in the Mexican war, 1846-7; letters of Robert Anderson, captain 3rd artillery, U. S. A., with a prefatory word by his daughter, Eba Anderson Lawton, with 21 illus. N. Y., Lond., Putnams, 1911. xvi p., 1 l., 339 p., front., plates, ports. 23cm.

Illustrations: Gen. R. Anderson (front.)—Maj. Gen. Robt. Patterson, p. 16.—Gen. Scott, p. 46.—View of Tampico, p. 60.— Gen. Taylor, p. 66.—View of Mount Orizaba from Vera Cruz, p. 80.—Siege of Vera Cruz, p. 92.—Gen. Santa Anna, p. 106.—Gen. Worth, p. 111.—Rough sketch of battle-ground of Cerro Gordo, April 18, 1847, p. 139.—Panorama of Puebla, p. 170.—Puebla de Los Angeles, p. 176.—Mexican water carriers, p. 188.—Scene in a Mexican market, p. 204.—View of Mount Iztaccihuatl from the east, p. 242.—The pyramid of Cholula, p. 252.—Making tortillas, p. 262.—View of Popocatepetl from Puebla, p. 282.—Scene at the battle of Molino del Rey, p. 310.—Battle of Chapultepec, p. 314.—Mexico city looking southwest from the cathedral, p. 328.

11-28847 E411.A54 E.S. A.W.C.

Backus, Electus. A brief sketch of the battle of Monterey; with details of that portion of it which took place at the eastern extremity of the city. By the late Col. E. Backus, U. S. A. (In: Historical magazine, . . . Morrisana, N. Y., 1866. 18 x 24em. v. 10, p. 207-213.)

Bancroft refers to this in his: "History of Mexico," v. V, p. 384-385.

[5-5123] in E171.H64 v. 10

Backus, Electus. Details of the controversy between the regulars and volunteers, in relation to the part taken by each in the capture of battery no. 1, and other works at the east end of the city of Monterey, on the 21st of Sept., 1846. By the late Col. E. Backus, U. S. A. (In: Historical magazine, ... Morrisania, N. Y. 1866. 18x24cm. v. 10, p. 255-257.)

Footnote: "Like the article, from the same pen, in the July number [p. 207, q. v.] the following was communicated to me by the gallant author of it, since deceased. [Signed]: H. B. D. (H. B. Dawson).

[5-5123] E171.H64 v. 10

[Ballentine, George] b. 1812? The Mexican war, by an English soldier. Comprising incidents and adventures in the United States and Mexico with the American army. N. Y., W. A. Townsend & co., 1860. xii [9]-288 p. front. 20cm.

Added t.-p., engraved: Adventures of an English soldier in the United States army.

Originally published under title: Autobiography of an English soldier in the U. S. army. (In Colburn's united service magazine, ... Lond., 1851-52. 22cm. pt. 3, 1851; pts. 1-3, 1852), then in book form. Lond., Hurst and Blackett, 1853. 2 v. 20cm. N. Y., Stringer & Townsend, 1853. xii [9]-288 p. pl. 20cm.

A narrative of Scott's campaign from the standpoint of an intelligent private soldier, which derives additional freshness and value from the fact that the author was a foreigner. Written by a clear-headed and educated man.—Soley.

4-7010	2 - 15451	E411.B193	E411.A93
E411.B192	in U1.U6	9-2368	6-5657

- Baylies, Francis, 1783-1852. March of the United States troops under Gen. Wool from San Antonio, Texas, to Saltillo, Mexico, 1846. (In: Am. quarterly register, July, 1850.)
 [5-32095] in AP2.S92 v. 4
- Baylies, Francis, 1783-1852. A narrative of Major-General Wool's campaign in Mexico, in the years 1846, 1847, and 1848. Albany, Little & co., 1851. 78 p. front. (port.) 23cm.
 4-37287 E405.4.B35
- [Benham, Henry Washington, 1813-1884.] Recollections of Mexico and the battle of Buena Vista, Feb. 22 and 23, 1847. By an engineer officer, on its 24th anniversary. [Anon.] Bost.,

Special Campaigns and Battles, Etc.

1871. Cover-title, 27 p. 23cm. Re-published from "Old and new," for June and July, 1871.

2-15462 E406.B9B4

- Bishop, W. W. Journal of the 12 months' campaign of Gen. Shield's brigade in Mexico, 1846-47, compiled from notes of of Lieuts. J. J. Adams and H. Dunbar. By W. W. Bishop, Captain, Illinois volunteers. St. Louis, 1847.
- [Bonner, J.] Scott's battles in Mexico. (In: Harper's new monthly magazine. N. Y., 1855. 24cm. v. xi, June-Nov., 1855, p. 311-324. Illus.)

This is an unsigned article, but in the Index to Harper's new monthly magazine . . . v. i-lxxxv., N. Y., Harper & bros., 1898, 24cm., p. 87, John Bonner is given as the author.

[4-12670] in AP2H3 v. 11

- Brackett, Albert Gallatin, 1829-1896. General Lane's brigade in central Mexico. Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & co.; N. Y., J. C. Derby, 1854. ix [10]-336 p. front. (port.) 20cm.
 2-15463 E405.6.B79
- Brackett, Albert Gallatin, 1829-1896. History of the United States eavalry, from the formation of the federal government to the 1st of June, 1863. To which is added a list of all the cavalry regiments, with names of their commanders, which have been in the United States service since the breaking out of the rebellion. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1865. xii

[13]-337 p. inel. front. pl., maps. 20cm.

Mexican war, ehap. iii-vi, p. 53-125.

2-7747 E181.B78

Buhoup, Jonathan W. Narrative of the central division, or army of Chihuahua, commanded by Brig. General Wool: embracing all the occurrences . . . from the time of its rendezvous at San Antonio de Bexar till its final disbandment at Camargo —with an account of its sufferings while passing through a barren and hostile country—together with a description of the battle of Buena Vista, &c., and an interesting appendix. Pittsburgh, M. P. Morse, 1847. xii [13]-168 p. 19cm.
2-15464 E405.4.B93

Special Campaigns and Battles, Etc.

- The capture of Vera Cruz. By an eye-witness. [Anon.] (In: The Knickerbocker, or, New York monthly magazine. N.Y., 1847. 24cm. v. 30, July, 1847, p. 1-8.)
 - [Signed:] E. C. H.

[1-2996] in AP2.K64 v. 30

Carleton, James Henry, 1814-73. The battle of Buena Vista, with the operations of the "Army of occupation" for one month. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1848. vii, 238. p. front. (map) plan. 17cm.

Carleton was a dragoon officer in the fight. He combines personal observation with a study of the official documents, and enables the student to follow his investigations by footnotes.— Soley.

2-15461 E406.B9C2 E.S. A.W.C. W. D.

Carpenter, Wm. W. Travels and adventures in Mexico: in the course of journeys of upward of 2500 miles, performed on foot. Giving an account of the manners and customs of the people, and the agricultural and mineral resources of that country. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1851. xi [13]-300 p. 191/2 cm.

Experiences of the author in the Mexican war and after his capture near Monterey in 1847.

2-4775 F1213.C29

Deas, George. Reminiscences of the campaign on the Rio Grande. By Maj. G. Deas, U. S. A. (In: Historical magazine, . . . Morrisania, N. Y., 1870. 26cm. 2d series, v. 7, p. 19-22; 99-103; 236-238; 311-316.)

Footnote: "The major did not complete his sketches; and we leave the subject where he left it." Editor, Historical magazine, p. 316.

[5-5123] in E171.H64 v. 7 W. D.

Donnavan, Corydon. Adventures in Mexico; experienced during a captivity of seven months. 12th ed. With an appendix. Bost., G. R. Holbrook & co., 1848. 132 p. front. (port.) 24cm.

7-21668 E411.D69

Edwards, Frank S. A campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan. By F. S. Edwards, a volunteer. With a map of

the route, and a table of the distances traversed. Phila., Carey and Hart, 1847. xvi [17]-184 p. map., tab. 19cm. Another ed., Lond., 1848.

2-15465 E405.2.E26

Encarnacion prisoners: comprising an account of the march of the Kentucky cavalry from Louisville to the Rio Grande, together with an authentic history of the captivity of the American prisoners, including incidents and sketches of men and things on the route and in Mexico. By a prisoner. Louisville, Ky., Prentice and Weissinger, 1848. 96 p. 21cm.

2-15432 E412.E56

Frontier service [in the Mexican war] by an old cavalryman. [Anon.] (In: Southern magazine. Baltimore, 1874. 23cm. v. 15, p. 74-86.) [Signed:] M.

Author was a member of the regiment of "Mounted Riflemen," which was added to the permanent military establishment of the United States in spring 1840. Gen. Percifer F. Smith of Louisiana was its first colonel. Author mentions Lee on p. 71 and Capt. Claiborne on p. 85.

[5-14025] in AP2.S84 v. 15

Furber, George C. The twelve months volunteer; or, Journal of a private in the Tennessee regiment of cavalry, in the campaign in Mexico, 1846-7; comprising four general subjects: I. A soldier's life in camp; amusements; duties; hardships. II. A description of Texas and Mexico, as seen on the march. HII. Manners; customs; religious ceremonies of the Mexicans. IV. The operations of all the twelve months volunteers, including a complete history of the war with Mexico . . . By G. C. Furber, of Company G. Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1849. xi [12]-640 p., incl. illus., pl., plans., front., fold. map. 23cm.

See also Young, Philip. History of Mexico. . .

[Furber] also wrote a continuation of Young's History of Mexico, which includes the period of the war, and offers a good share of the documentary proofs. The above book [twelve months volunteer] was republished several times.—Soley.

2-15588 E404.F98

Special Campaigns and Battles, Etc.

A general's orderly in Mexico. (In: Colburn's united service magazine, . . . Lond., 1855. 23cm. part ii, p. 78-85.) Personal experience of an orderly of Gen. Patterson (Mounted company of artillery).

[6-5657] in U1.U6, 1855 pt. 2 E.S.

- Gibson, J. W. Letter descriptive of the battle of Buena Vista, written on the ground. Lawrensburgh, Ind., 1847.
- [Giddings, Luther.] Sketches of the campaign in northern Mexico. In 1847. By an officer of the First regiment of Ohio volunteers. N. Y., For the author by G. P. Putnam & co., 1853. xii [13]-336 p., front. (map), plan. 21cm.
 - 2-15448 E405.1.G45 A.W.C.
- Grindall, John J. The battle of Buena Vista. [A poem.] Baltimore, Press of I. Friedenwald, 1882. 10 p. 15cm.
 - Originally pub. in United service review, Phila., 1881. 25cm. v. 5, p. 47-51.

Republished by the Virginia association of Mexicans, and dedicated to J. F. Milligan, vice-president of same and to all survivors of the Mexican war.

5-33368 E406.B9G9

- Hartman, George W. A private's own journal: giving an account of the battles in Mexico, under Gen'l Scott, with descriptive scenes, and roll of Company "E," 2nd Pa. regiment, with the age, height, occupation and residence of officers and men, also, a table of heights and distances from Vera Cruz to the city of Mexico. By G. W. Hartman, a youth who volunteered in his 19th year. Greencastle [Pa.]. Printed by E. Robinson, 1849. 35 p. 18cm.
 - 2-15516 E411.H33
- The "high private," with a full and exciting history of the New York volunteers, illus. with facts, incidents, anecdotes, engravings, &c., &c., including the mysteries and miseries of the Mexican war. In three parts: Part first. To which will be appended the constitution and by-laws of the guerrillas, banditti, &c., found on Priest Jaurata. By "Corporal of the guard." N.Y., Printed for the publishers, 1848. 60 p. illus. 20cm. Copyrighted by Albert Lombard.

Caption title: Sketches, incidents, anecdotes, mysteries and miseries of the First [!]New York volunteers, Col. Ward B. Burnett, commanding, during part of 1846-1847-1848. No more published.

The regiment commanded by Col. Burnett was the 2d regiment. 5-5559 E409.H63

Hopkins, G. T. The San Patricio battalion in the Mexican war. (In: Journal of the U. S. Cavalry association. Ft. Leavenworth, Kan., Sept., 1913. 24cm. v. 24, no. 98, p. 279-284, incl. table.)

Table: Deserters from U. S. army, 1846, who joined the Mexican army, and who formed the St. Patrick Company, . . .

Foot-note: "These notes have been furnished by Capt. Frank McCoy, General Staff, U. S. A., as being of great historical interest. The only reference to this matter that we have been able to find is the following from Wilcox's history of the Mex. war, p. 394-5,"...

Ballentine refers to prisoners taken in the engagement at Churubusco, among them being seventy deserters from the American army. They were tried, found guilty, and hung. See p. 407, United service, 1852, pt. 3, also in his: Mexican war, by an English soldier.

[1-26664] in UE1.U5, v. 24 E.S.

Hurlbert, Wm. Henry, 1827-1895. General McClellan and the conduct of the war. N. Y., Sheldon & co., 1864. vii [9]-312 p. front., maps (1 fold.) 20cm.

... "His training ... and in the War with Mexico, chap. i, p. 9-18.

12-11031 E467.1.M2H88

Jamieson, Milton. Journal and notes of a campaign in Mexico: containing a history of Company "C" of the 2d regiment of Ohio volunteers; with a cursory description of the country, climate, cities, waters, roads and forts along the southern line of the American army in Mexico. Also of the manners and customs, agriculture, &c., of the Mexican people. Cincinnati, Ben Franklin print. house, 1849. iv [5]-105 p., 1 l. 21cm.

This was the 2d regiment composed of those who volunteered for "service during the war with Mexico," but it was the 5th of Ohio infantry, the first three regiments being composed of twelve months volunteers.

2.15517 E411.J32

Special Campaigns and Battles, Etc.

Kendall, George Wilkins, 1809-1867. The war between the U. S. and Mexico illustrated, embracing pictorial drawings of all the principal conflicts, by Carl Nebel . . . with a description of each battle, by Geo. Wilkins Kendall . . . N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; [etc., etc.], 1851. iv, 52 p. 12 col. pl. 38½ cm. In portfolio.

Plates.—1. Battle of Palo Alto. 2. Capture of Monterey. 3. Battle of Buena Vista. 4. Bombardment of Vera Cruz. 5. Battle of Cerro Gordo. 6. Assault at Contreras. 7. Battle at Churubusco. 8, 9. Battle of Molino del Rey (2 views). 10, 11. Storming of Chapultepee (2 views). Pillow's and Quitman's attacks. 12. General Scott's entrance into the city of Mexico.

9-8968 E406.A1K5 W.D.

Kenly, John Reese, 1822-1891. Memoirs of a Maryland volunteer. War with Mexico, in the years 1846-7-8. Phila., Lippincott & co., 1873. xii [13]-521 p. 22cm.

Appendix: A. List of the officers of the First battalion of Baltimore and Washington volunteers.—B. List of officers of the District of Columbia and Maryland regiment of volunteers.—C. Letter from Col. Geo. W. Hughes.—D. Treaty between the U. S. and Mexico.

2-15453 E411.K33

Lane, Wm. Bartlett, d. 1898. Our cavalry in Mexico. (In: The United service. . . Philadelphia, 1891. 24cm. v. vi, new series, July-Dec., 1891, p. 429-450.)

in U1.U4 y. 6 new s. W.D. E.S.

Lane, Wm. Bartlett, d. 1898. The "Regiment of mounted riflemen;" or, from Puebla to the city of Mexico. (In: The United service. . . Philadelphia, 1895. 24cm. v. xiv, new series, July-Dec., 1895, p. 301-313.)

in U1.U4 v. 14, new s. E.S.

Lane, Walter P., 1817-1892. The adventures and recollections of General Walter P. Lane, a San Jacinto veteran. Containing sketches of the Texian, Mexican, and late wars . . . Marshall, Tex., Tri-weekly herald print., 1887. 2 p. l., 114 p. front. (port.) 17cm.

In the Mexican war, Lane was a lieutenant in the 1st Texas mounted riflemen and major of the battalion of mounted Texas volunteers. In the civil war he was lieutenant-colonel of the 3d Texas cavalry, colonel of a regiment of Texas partisan rangers, and finally brigadier-general.

11-27005 F390.L25

Late victories in Mexico. From the New Orleans Picayune of Sept. 8. (In: Littell's living age. Boston, 1847. 24cm. v. xv, Oct.-Dec., 1847, p. 22-26.)

Contains also an article from the New Orleans Delta.

[7-22282] in AP2.L65 v. 15

Lott, W. C. The landing of the expedition against Vera Cruz in 1847. Summarized by W. C. Lott, Q. M. Sergt., 1st Troop, Pa. Cavalry. (In: Military service institution of the United States. Journal. 1899. 24cm. v. 24, p. 422-428.)

Footnote: "For most of the foregoing facts I am indebted to an interesting monograph, "The Home Squadron in the Mexiean war," 1896. By P. S. P. Conner, Esq."

[8-15848] .U1.M6 v. 24 E.S.

McSherry, Rich., 1817-1885. El puchero; or, A mixed dish from Mexico, embracing Gen. Scott's campaign, with sketches of military life, in field and camp, of the character of the country, manners and ways of the people, etc. Phila., Lippincott, Grambo & eo.,1850. 2 p. l., xi [13]-247 p., front., plates, fold. plan. 20cm.

Appendix (p. [199]-247): The siege of Vera Cruz [by D. H. Conrad] Cerro Gordo [by D. H. Conrad]. List of officers of the U. S. army and volunteers, who were engaged in the battles of the valley of Mexico.

Dr. McSherry served as surgeon with the regiment of marines that formed part of Gen. Scott's force from Vera Cruz to Mexico. ... It is a sensible book by a careful observer.—Solev.

2-15558 E405.6.M17

McSherry, Rich., M. D., 1817-1885. A Mexican campaign sketch. (In: The New eclectic magazine, . . . Baltimore, 1868. 23cm. v. 3, p. 327-336.)

Describes his landing at Camp Vergara, July 3, 1847, on the beach near Vera Cruz, where Franklin Pierce was forming a brigade, and his further experience in the war.

[5-14024] AP2 .S84 v. 3 W.D.

Oswandel, J. Jacob. Notes of the Mexican war, 1846-47-48.

Comprising incidents, adventures, and every-day proceedings and letters while with the United States army in the Mexican war; also extracts from ancient histories of Mexico, giving an accurate account of the first and original settlers of Mexico, etc.; also the names and numbers of the different rulers of Mexico; also influence of the church. By J. Jacob Oswandel . . . Rev. 1885. Phila., 1885. 642 p. illus., port. 23cm.

Author was a member of the 1st regiment, Pennsylvania volunteers. The book consists of the journal which he kept during the war.

2-15450 E411.086

- Philadelphia grays. Artillery corps. The Philadelphia grays' collection of official reports of Brig. Gen. George Cadwalader's services during the campaign of 1847, in Mexico. Phila., T. K. and P. G. Collins, printers, 1848. 63 p. 21cm.
 2-15468 E409.P54
- Reid, Samuel Chester, 1818-1897. The scouting expeditions of McCulloch's Texas rangers; or, The summer and fall campaign of the army of the United States in Mexico—1846; including skirmishes with the Mexicans, and . . . the storming of Monterey; also, the daring scouts at Buena Vista; together with anecdotes, incidents, descriptions of country, and sketches of the lives of . . . Hays, McCulloch, and Walker. By Sam C. Reid, jr. Phila., G. B. Zieber and co., 1847. 251 p. front., 8 pl., 3 port., plan. 19cm.

2-15466 E405.1.R35

Reilly, James. An artilleryman's story. By James Reilly, late Ordnance sergeant, U. S. A. (In: Military service institution of the U. S. Journal. 1903. v. 33, p. 438-[447], 1909, v. 45, p. 490-496, incl. illus.

"The following narrative of service in the War with Mexico (1847-48) and in Florida (1849-57) forms part of a Ms. History of Battery M, 2d U. S. Artillery, and is published by permission of a former commander of that organization, Brig. Gen. A. C. M. Pennington, U. S. Army.—Preamble.

[6-13361] in UF1.J86,v.33 E.S.

Relic of our war with Mexico. (In: Journal of the Military service institution of the U. S., N. Y., 1882. 24cm. v. 3, no. 11. "Our war chest," p. 399. (1 outline map.)

A sketch of route taken by the 2d dragoons, July-Aug., 1845, from Fort Jesup to Corpus Christi, as the advanced guard of the army of occupation under Gen. Zachary Taylor. The relic was found among personal papers of the late Major-Gen. Meade, by his son; it was drawn by Lieut. George Stevens, 2d dragoons, acting topographical engineer, a young officer of great promise who was drowned May, 1846, while crossing the Rio Grande with a portion of his regiment to occupy the city of Matamoras. The march is fully described by one of the participants in a letter to be found in the history of the regiment. See Rodenbough, From everglade to cañon . . .

[8-15848] in U1.M6 v. 3 E.S.

Richardson, Wm. H. Journal of Wm. H. Richardson, a private soldier in the campaign of New and Old Mexico, under the command of Colonel Doniphan of Missouri. 2d ed. Lawmore, J. W. Woods, 1848. 96 p., front., illus., pl. 19cm

2-15428 E411.R53

The same. 3d ed. N. Y., W. H. Richardson, 1849. 96 p., front. (facsim.), illus. 19cm.

10-21685 E411.R54

[Robertson, John Blount.] Reminiscences of a campaign in Mexico; by a member of "the Bloody-First." Preceded by a short sketch of the history and condition of Mexico from her revolution down to the war with the United States. Nashville, J. York & co., 1849. 288 p., front. (fold. plan). 18cm. Preface signed: J. B. Robertson.

1-3885 E411.R64

Rodenbough, Theophilus Francis, 1838- comp. From everglade to cañon with the second dragoons (second U. S. cavalry); an authentic account of service in Florida, Mexico, Virginià, and the Indian country, including the personal recollections of prominent officers, with an appendix containing orders, reports and correspondence, military records, etc., etc., etc. 1836-1875, comp. by Theo. F. Rodenbough . . . N. Y., D. Van Nostrand, 1875. 561 p., front., illus., pl. (5 col.), 2 fold. maps. 25cm.

The war with Mexico, p. 91-146; colored plate (showing uniforms): Mexico, 1846: "Resaca"—"Before the charge," p. 91, fold. map.—The United States and Mexico, showing battlefields, marches, and stations, p. 24.—Appendix. i. Battles of the regiment. ii. Military records of officers. iii. Roll of honor. iv. Orders, reports, and correspondence. v. Index, p. [429]-561. [List of] documents. Appendix iv, p. 561.

Third period, 1845-48. The war with Mexico. ix. From New Orleans to Matamoras, p. 91-98. x. La Rosia—Palo Alto—Resaca de la Palma, p. 99-113. xi. Matamoras—Monterey—Pass of Santa. Rosa, p. 114-120. xii. La Hedionda—Agua Nueva—Buena Vista, p. 121-130. xiii. Scott's operations—Vera Cruz—Medelin, p. 131-137. xiv. Antigua—Cerro Gordo—La Hoya—San Juan de los Llanos, p. 138-148. xv. Closing campaign—Molino del Rey—City of Mexico— Agua Fria, p. 149-161. Fourth period, 1848-60. California—Texas.—New Mexico. [etc., etc.] xvi. The Californian expedition— Indian and Mormon campaigns, p. 162-174.....

Buena Vista. [Poem], by General Albert Pike, p. 129-130. War 10-91 A.W.C.

[Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de] pres. Mexico, 1795-1876. Detall de las operaciones ocurridas en la defensa de la capital de la Republica, atacada por el ejército de los Estados-Unidos del Norte. Año de 1847. Mexico, Impr. de I. Cumplido [1847?] 47 p. 22cm.

Preface dated 1847.

10-10280 E405.6.S23

Schulz, Enrique E. Batalla de Padierna, Agosto 16 de 1847. Por E. E. Schulz, Profesor de geografia en la Escuela militar preparatoria. (In: Boletin de ingenieros. Mexico, 1913. 22cm. t. iv, num. 3, p. [217]-242. 1 fold. map.)

E.S.

[Scribner, B. F.] A campaign in Mexico. By "One who was thar"... Phila., J. Gihon, 1850. [5]-75 p. front. (map). 23cm.

2-15525 E411.S44

- [Scribner, B. F.] Camp life of a volunteer. A campaign in Mexico, or, A glimpse at life in camp. By "One who has seen the elephant." Phila., Grigg, Elliott & co.; New Albany, Ind., J. R. Nunemacker, 1847. [5]-75 p., front. (map).. 23cm.
 - 2-15524 E411.S43 W.D.
- [Sketches of the Mexican war. [Anon.] (In: Fraser's magazine for town and country. Lond., 1848. 23cm. v. 38, p. 91-102.)

Special Campaigns and Battles, Etc.

Running titles: The Texas ranger—The battle of Buena Vista. [5-14347] in AP4.F8 v. 38

Sketches of the war in northern Mexico. With pictures of life, manners and scenery. In two parts. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1848. 75 p. 14¹/₂cm.

Contents.—pt. 1. Sketches of the war.—pt. 2. Pictures of life. 2-15523 E405.1.S62

Smith, Gustavus Woodson, 1822-1896. Company "A," Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., 1846-48, in the Mexican war. By Gust. W. Smith, Capt., Engineers [Willets Point, N. Y.] The Battalion press, 1896.

An abridged edition of this book was issued with other papers in: Occasional papers, U. S. Engineer School, no. 16.

4-11992 E40.864 E.S. A.W.C.

- Smith, Isaac, of Indianapolis. Reminiscences of a campaign in Mexico: account cf [!] the operations of the Indiana brigade on the line of the Rio Grande and Sierra Madre, and a vindication of the volunteers against the aspersions of officials and un-officials. By Isaac Smith . . . 2d ed., rev., and enl. Indianapolis, Chapmans & Spahn, 1848. 116 p. 23cm.
 - 2-15515 E405.1.S64
- Smith, Robert Hall, ed. A series of intercepted Mexican letters: captured by the American guard, at Tacubaya. Aug. 22, 1847. Published by Robert H. Smith, a wounded soldier. 2d ed., enl., and improved. Columbus, O., Statesman steam press, 1848. 56 p. 22cm.

First issued in Mexico, 1847, under title: A series of intercepted letters captured by the American guard at Tacubaya.

2-15561 E411.S66

Temple, Wm. Grenville. Memoir of the landing of the United States troops at Vera Cruz in 1847. By Wm. G. Temple, U. S. N. With an appendix containing all the written orders issued by General Scott and Commodore Conner. (In: Conner, Philip S. P. The Home squadron under Commodore Conner... [Phila.] 1896. 251/2em. p. 57-83.)

2-15564 E410.C75

Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 1815-1878. Our army at Monterey. Being a correct account of the proceedings and events which occurred to the "Army of occupation" under the command of Major-General Taylor, from the time of leaving Matamoros to the surrender of Monterey. With a description of the three days' battle and the storming of Monterey: the ceremonies attending the surrender: together with the particulars of the capitulation. Illus., by a view of the city and a map drawn by Lieut. Benjamin, U. S. A. By T. B. Thorpe ... Phila., Carey and Hart, 1847. 1 p. l., vii, 9-204 p. front., pl., fold. map. 18½cm.

Added t.-p., illus., dated 1848.

2-15460 E406 .M7T5 A.W.C.

Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 1815-1878. Our army on the Rio Grande. Being a short account of the important events transpiring from the time of the removal of the "Army of occupation" from Corpus Christi, to the surrender of Matamoros; with descriptions of the battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, the bombardment of Fort Brown, and the ceremonies of the surrender of Matamoros: with descriptions of the eity, etc., etc. Illus. by 26 engravings. By T. B. Thorpe ... Phila., Carey and Hart, 1846. 3 p. l., [v]-ix, 11-300 p. front., illus., plates. 18½cm.

Added t.-p., illus.

On front paper cover: "Fine edition—75 cents. With official reports." "Battles on the Rio Grande. Official reports [May, 1846]": p. 197-240. "Despatches of Gen. Taylor, previous to actual hostilities [July 20, 1845-Apr. 22, 1846]": p. 241-293.

"A hasty work."-Soley.

2-15522 E405.1.T53 A.W.C.

Tyler, Daniel. A concise history of the Mormon battalion in the Mexican war. 1846-1847. By Sergeant Daniel Tyler. Salt Lake City, 1881. 1 p. l., viii [9]-376 p. 23cm.

Contents.—The martyrdom of Joseph Smith, by President J. Taylor.—The Mormons, by T. L. Kane.—The Mormon battalion, and first wagon road over the great American desert, by Miss E. R. Snow.—Mormon battalion history, by D. Tyler.

2-15527 E411.T98

U.S. Adjutant-general's office.... Lists of officers who marched

with the army under the command of Major-General Winfield Scott, from Puebla upon the eity of Mexico, the 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th of August, 1847, and who were engaged in the battles of Mexico. Mexico, American star print, 1848. [24] p. plan. 20 x 26cm. At head of title: Official.

2-15455 E405.6.U58

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. Official. List of officers who marched with the army under the command of Major-General Winfield Scott, from Puebla upon the eity of Mexico, the 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th of August, 1847, and who were engaged in the battles of Mexico. Mexico, American star print, 1848. Facsimile: 24 1. 20 x 28em.

One of the four photostatic copies made by the Library of Congress, August, 1912, from the original loaned by Brig. Gen. B. K. Roberts.

12-34276 E409.U553

U. S. Engineer dept. ... Report of the Secretary of war, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a map showing the operations of the army of the United States in Texas and the adjacent Mexican states on the Rio Grande; and military memoirs of the country. Ordered to be printed ... [Wash., D. C., Govt. print. off., 1850.) 67 p., 4 pl., 2 fold. maps, plan. 23½em. ([U. S.] 31st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 32.)

"Memoir descriptive of the march of a division of the United States army, under command of Brig. Gen. John E. Wool, from San Antonio de Bexar, in Texas, to Saltillo, in Mexico. By Geo. W. Hughes, Captain, Corps topographical engineers . . . 1846."

2-15514 E405.4.U58

Van Deusen, George William, 1859- Our artillery in the Mexican war. By First Lieut. G. W. Van Deusen, 1st U. S. artillery. (In: Military service institution of the U. S. Journal. 1895. v. 17, July, 1895, no. 76, p. 87-96.)

[6-13361] in UF1.J86 v. 17 E.S.

.54

Biographical Material.—Lives of Prominent Char= acters of the Mexican Mar, including a few Morks relating to the former President, Porfirio Día3.

D.

BEAUREGARD.

Roman, Alfred, 1824- The military operations of General Beauregard in the war between the states, 1861 to 1865; including a brief personal sketch and a narrative of his services in the war with Mexico, 1846-8, by A. Roman . . . N. Y., Harper & bros., 1884. 2 v. fronts. (ports.), pl., map. 23cm. Preface signed: G. T. Beauregard.

Mexican war, p. 6-7. 4-22948 E547.R75

DIAZ.

Creelman, James, 1859- Diaz, master of Mexico. N. Y., and Lond., D. Appleton & co., 1911. vii [1] p. front., plates, ports. 22cm.

11-2066 F1234.D522

Ethics in action. Porfirio Diaz and his work, by a soldier of the old guard. Mexico, Impr. de Hull, 1907. 127 p. plates, ports., map, facsim. 22cm.

9-23270 F1234.D525

Fornaro, Carlo de. Diaz, czar of Mexico; an arraignment, by Carlo de Fornaro, with an open letter to Theodore Roosevelt. [Phila.] International pub. co., 1909. 154 p. front. (port.) 24cm.

9-9797 F1234.D53

Godoy, Jose Francisco, 1851- Porfirio Diaz, president of Mexico,

Biographical Material.

the master builder of a great commonwealth. With 60 illus., maps and diagrs. N. Y., Lond., G. P. Putnam's sons, 1910. xii, 1 l., 253 p. front., plates, ports., fold. maps. 21cm.
10-6093 F1234.D543

Tweedie, Ethel B. (Harley). "Mrs. Alec. Tweedie." The maker of modern Mexico: Porfirio Diaz, by Mrs. Alec-Tweedie (née Harley). With over 100 illus., and a map., N.Y., John Lane co.; Lond., Hurst & Blackett, ltd., 1906. xvi, 421 p. front., plates (part fold.) ports., map. 25cm.

War 8-190 A.W. C.

GRANT.

Coppee, Henry, 1821-1895. Grant and his campaigns: a military biography, N. Y., C. B. Richardson, Cincinnati, C. F. Vent & co. [etc., etc.], 1866. 521 p. front., ports., maps. 24cm.

Coppée was the editor of the United States service magazine. Mexican war, ehap. iii, p. 24-26.

1-317 E672.C781

Coppee, Henry, 1821-1895. Life and services of Gen. U. S. Grant . . . Chicago, Western news co., 1868. 566 p. port., maps. 24cm.

Pub. 1866 under title: Grant and his campaigns.

1-318 E672.C781

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, pres. U. S., 1822-1885. Personal memoirs of U. S. Grant. N. Y., C. L. Webster & co., 1885-86. 2 v. front. (ports.), plates, maps, facsims. 24cm.

Mexican war, v. 1, chap. iii-xiii, p. 45-190.—Monterey and its approaches (map), facing p. 115.—Map of the Valley of Mexico, with a plan of Mexican defences and line of U. S. army's operations, facing p. 161.—The above was also republished by the above firm in 1894, and with imprint, N.Y. [n. d.], Century co., in 1909.

10-32706 E672.G76 E672.G761 E672.G7614 E.S.

HANCOCK.

Cole J. R. The life and public services of Winfield Scott Hancock, major-general, U. S. A. . . . Also, the life and services of Hon. Wm. H. English . . . Cincinnati, Douglass bros., 1880. 424 p., incl. plates. front., ports. 22cm.

Mexican war, chap. iv, p. 43-47.

11-16624 E467.1 .H2C6

Denison, Chas. Wheeler, 1809-1881. Hancock "the superb." The early life and public career of W. S. Hancock, majorgeneral, U. S. A. . . Including also a sketch of the life of Hon Wm. H. English . . . by Rev. C. W. Denison . . . and Capt. G. B. Herbert . . . Phila., H. W. Kelley [1880]. x, 11-431 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm.

Reissue, with additions, of the author's "Winfield; the lawyer's son," 1865.

Mexican war, chap. vii, p. 63-74. Illustration: Molino del Rey. Chapultepec in the distance, p. 64.

11-16629 E467.H2D3

Forney, John Wien, 1817-1881. Life and military services of Winfield Scott Hancock . . . his early life, education and remarkable military career . . . Also contains a succinct biographical sketch of Hon. Wm. H. English . . . By Hon. John W. Forney . . . Boston, W. H. Thompson & co. [1880], 3 p. l., 11-500 p., incl. front., illus., plates, ports., maps, plans. 191/2 em.

11-19494 E467.1.H2F7

Mexican war, p. 40-42.

Goodrich, Frederick E. The life and public services of Winfield Scott Hancock, Major-General, U. S. A. . . . with an introduction by Hon. F. O. Prince . . . Boston, Lee & Shepard; Phila., Quaker city pub. house [etc.], 1880. 375 p. front. (port.), pl. 23cm.

Mexican war, pt. ii, chap. i-iv, p. 45-69.

1-2048 E467.1.H2G6

- Norton, Frank Henry, 1836- Life and public services of Winfield Scott Hancock. N. Y., Appleton & co. [1880], covertitle, 31 p. 24cm. port. and illus. on covers.
 - 11-16633 E467.1.H2N8
- Walker, Francis Amasa, 1840-1897.... General Hancock, by Gen.
 F. A. Walker. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1895. vi p., 2 l., 332 p. front. (port.) 6 plans. 20cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.)

Series title also at head of t.-p.

Mexican war, chap. ii, p. 16-21.

4-17078 E467.1.H2W24

HITCHCOCK.

Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, 1798-1870. Fifty years in camp and field, diary of Major-General E. A. Hitchcock, U. S. A.; ed. by W. A. Croffut, Ph. D. N. Y., Lond., G. P. Putnam's sons, 1909. xv, 514 p. front. (port.) 25cm.

Mexican war, chap. xxyi-xliv, p 180-350.—Gen. H. served with Taylor, as commander of the 3d infantry from beginning of hostilities in 1845 to May, 1846, when, on account of dysentery from which he had been suffering all this time, he left Mexico for the States. Being somewhat improved, he again went to Mexico in Dec., 1846. In Feb., 1847, he was made Inspector-General of Scott's army and served as such in the campaign from Vera Cruz to the City of Mexico. His diary throws some interesting side-lights on the campaign, and gives some facts not related to in other histories.—Capt. [Dr.] Louis C. Duncan, Medical Corps, U. S. A.

10-186 E340.H62

JACKSON.

Henderson, Geo. Francis Robt., 1854-1903. Stonewall Jackson and the American civil war, by Lieut. Col. G. F. R. Henderson . . Lond., N. Y. [etc.], Longmans, Green & co., 1898. 2 v., 2 port (incl. front.). 33 maps (part fold.) 23cm.

Mexican war, v. 1, p. 30-67. Map (fold.). City of Mexico and environs, p. 58.

5-32510 E467.1.J15H48 E.S.

Randolph, Sarah Nicholas, 1839- The life of Gen. Thomas J. Jackson ("Stonewall" Jackson). By Sarah N. Randolph . . . Phila., Lippincott & co., 1876. 363 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm.

Mexican war, chap. 2.

A11-2638

JOHNSTON.

Johnston, Wm. Preston, 1831-1899. The life of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston, embracing his services in the armies of the United States, the republic of Texas, and the Confederate States. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1878. xviii, 755 p., incl. (maps). front. (port.), plates. 24cm.

Mexican war, chap. ix, p. 131-145.

11-22454 E467.1.J73J7 E.S.

KEARNY.

De Peyster, John Watts, 1821-1907. Personal and military history of Philip Kearny, major-general United States volunteers . . . N. Y., Rice & Gage; Newark, N. J., Bliss & co., 1869. 3 p. l., xii [13]-516 p., plates, ports., map. 24cm. Added t.-p., illus.

Mexican war, chap. x, xi, p. 123-151. Portrait: Bvt. Maj. P. Kearny, Capt., 1st U. S. Dragoons, Mexico, 1847. From portrait in possession of author, p. 128.

Kearny's march is elucidated in Emory's Notes of a military reconnaissance . . . see under U. S. Engineer dept.

"Before he started on his expedition he received orders, dated at Washington, June 3, to march across the continent from Santa Fé, and take possession of California.—Bancroft. (California, v. 5, p. 334-336.) Footnote, ibid.: "Instructions of Secretary of war, Marcy, to Col. Kearny, June 3, 1846."

11-23228 E467.1.K24D4 E467.1.K24D41 E.S.

LEE.

Long, Armistead Lindsay, 1827-1891. Memoirs of Robert E. Lee; his military and personal history, embracing a large amount of information hitherto unpublished. . . . Together with incidents relating to his private life subsequent to the war, collected and edited with the assistance of Marcus J. Wright. N. Y., Phila. [etc.], J. M. Stoddardt & co., 1886.

1 p. l., 707 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps (3 fold.), facsim. 25cn..

The appendix (p. 501-699) contains many reports, lists, etc., relating to the army of northern Virginia.

Mexican war, chap. iii, p. 47-71. Portrait : Lee, from portrait taken in 1852, p. 65. No maps of Mexico.

11-27383 E467.1.L4L8-

Mason, Emily Virginia, 1815-1909. Popular life of Gen. Robert Edward Lee. Dedicated by permission to Mrs. Lee. Illus. with 17 original designs by Professor Volck. . . . 2d rev. ed. [iii]-xi, [13]-432 p. front. (port.) illus., 2 pl. 20cm.

Mexican war, chap. iii-iv, p. 36-55, incl. 1 illus., front.

Illustration: Robert E. Lee, front.—Capt. Lee wounded at Chapultepec, p. 51.

6-41948 E467.L4M3 E.S.

McCLELLAN.

Hillard, George Stillman, 1808-1879. Life and campaigns of

George B. McClellan, major-general, U. S. A. Phila., J. B. Lippincott & co., 1864, 396 p. front. (port.) 19cm.

Appendix: Oration delivered by Gen. McClellan at West Point, June 15, 1864.

... "Services in the Mexican war, chap. i, ii, p. 13-36. Running titles: Mexican war.—Sappers and miners.—Tompico.— Vera Cruz.—Cerro Gordo.—Amozoque.—Puebla.—Col. Totten's report.—March to Mexico.—Valley of Mexico.—Battle of Contreras.— Padierna.— Report of Gen. Twiggs.— Chapultepec.— San Cosme Garita.—Street fighting.—Close of Mexican war.— Tactics of Mexican war.—Lieut. McClellan's conduct.—Return to West Point.—Manual of bayonet exercise.

12-11030 E467.1.M2H6

- Michie, Peter Smith, 1839-1901.... General McClellan, by Gen.
 P. S. MichieN. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1901. ix, 489 p.
 2 port. (inel. front.) 10 maps. 20cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.) Series title also at head of t.-p.
 - "Ancestry.—West Point.—Mexican war," chap,. i, p. 1-23.
 - 1-20881 E467.1.M2M6

QUITMAN.

Claiborne, John Francis Hamtramck, 1809-1884. Life and correspondence of John A. Quitman, major-general, U. S. A., and governor of the state of Mississippi. N.Y., Harper & bros. 1860. 2 v. fronts. (v. 1, port.; v. 2, double plan). 20cm. cf. Baylies, F. March of U. S. troops under Gen. Wool . . . Am. qu. reg., July, 1850.

1-22592 F341.Q8

SCOTT.

General Scott and his staff: comprising memoirs of Generals Scott, Twiggs, Smith, Quitman, Shields, Pillow, Lane, Cadwalader, Patterson and Pierce; Colonels Childs, Riley, Harney, and Butler, and other distinguished officers attached to General Scott's army; together with notices of General Kearny, Col. Doniphan, Col. Frémont, and other officers distinguished in the conquest of California and New Mexico. Intersperced with numerous anecdotes of the Mexican war, and personal adventures of the officers. Comp. from public documents and private correspondence. Phila., Grigg, Elliot & co., 1848. iv p. 1 l., 11-224 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm.

12-12532 E403.G32 A.W.C.

Illustrated life of Gen. Winfield Scott, commander-in-chief of the army in Mexico. Illus. by D. H. Strother. N. Y., A. S. Barnes & co., 1847. 144 p. illus. (incl. map, plan.) 21cm. The incidents have been mainly taken from Mansfield's Life of General Scott. cf. note on cover, p. 4.

13-18456 E403.1.S4I28

Life of Gen. Winfield Scott, commander-in-chief of the U. S. army. N.Y., A. S. Barnes & co.; Bost., Redding & co. [etc., etc.]; 1852. 191 [1] p. front. (port.) illus. (incl. maps, plan). 19cm.

(At head of title: A. S. Barnes & co.'s pamphlet edition. Incidents taken from Mansfield's Life of Gen. Scott.)

13-19340 E403.1.S4L75

Mansfield, Edward Deering, 1801-1880. The life of General Winfield Scott. By E. D. Mansfield, esq. N. Y., A. S. Barnes & co., 1846. x [11]-366 (i. e., 368) p., incl. illus., maps, plans. front. (port.) plates. 20cm.

Page numbered "155*" and full page illus. not numbered, occur between p. 155 and 156.

13-16019 E403.1.S4M28 A.W.C.

Moore, H. Judge. Scott's campaign in Mexico; from the rendezvous on the island of Lobos to the taking of the city; including an account of the siege of Puebla, with sketches of the country, and manners and customs of the inhabitants. By H. Judge Moore, of the Palmetto regiment. Charleston, J. B. Nixon, 1849. xii, 234 p. 20cm.

2-15547 E405.6.M82

Scott [Winfield], 1786-1866. Letters of Gen. Scott and Secretary Marcy relating to the Mexican war. [Wash., Congressional globe office, 1848.] 16 p. 24cm.

2-15437 E409.S43

Scott [Winfield], 1786-1866. Memoirs of Lieut.-General Scott, LL. D. Written by himself. N. Y., Sheldon & co., 1864.

Biographical Material.

1 p. l., xxii, 653 p. front., port. 26cm. Large paper edition.

War with Mexico: chap. xxvi-xxxvi.—General Taylor, etc., p. 381-584.

... Of Scott, we have, besides the life by Mansfield his own memoirs, in which chap. 26-35 are occupied with the story of his campaign and his narrative is accompanied with some not very pleasant criminations of the President and General Taylor.— Soley.... "This autobiography was severely criticised in the North American review, Jan., 1865, and the Athenaeum (London) of the same month.—Edwin Erle Sparks, Prof. Am. history, Univ. of Chicago.—Larned.

3-32948 E403.1S4S4

Wright, Marcus Joseph, 1831- . . . General Scott. N. Y., D. Appleton and co., 1894. xii p. 1 l., 349 p. front. (port.), 5 maps. 20cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.)

Series title also at head of t.-p.

"For writing the military life of Scott, Gen. Wright has some peculiar qualifications. As a young soldier following his chief in the greatest of his military enterprises, the invasion of Mexico, he was a devoted subordinate on terms of personal intimacy with Scott."... Nation, v. 58, p. 417.

4-17083 E403.S4W9 A.W.C.

TAYLOR.

- A brilliant national record. Gen. Taylor's life, battles, and despatches . . . incl., . . . letters from the President of the U. S., the War dept., . . . and the Mexican authorities. Accounts of the glorious battles of Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, Buena Vista, Vera Cruz, and San Juan d'Ulloa. Comp. from authentic sources . . . Phila., T. C. Clarke [etc.] 1847. 70 p., incl. front., illus., maps, plan., port. 26cm. 13-22202 E422.B88
- **Conrad, Robert Taylor,** 1810-1858. A sketch of the life of General Taylor, with authentic incidents of his early years. (In: Fry, Jos. Reese. A life of General Zachary Taylor; ... q. v.)
- Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Speech of Hon. Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, on the exercise of civil power and authority by military officers; delivered in the U. S. Senate, Aug. 5,

1850. [Wash., D. C., 1850.] 16 p. 24cm. Caption title.
A defense of Taylor's career in the Mexican war.
10-25134 E405.1.D26

Frost, John, 1800-1859. Life of Major General Zachary Taylor; with notices of the war in New Mexico, California, and in southern Mexico; and biographical sketches of officers who have distinguished themselves in the war with Mexico. N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; Phila., G. S. Appleton, 1847. 346 p. front., illus. (incl. maps, plan, chart), plates, ports. 20cm. Title vignette.

[Fry, Joseph Reese], 1811-1865. A life of General Zachary Taylor; comprising a narrative of events connected with his professional career, derived from public documents and private correspondence by J. Reese Fry; and authentic incidents of his early years, from materials collected by Robert T. Conrad. With an original and accurate portrait and eleven elegant illustrations of the battles of Fort Harrison, Okee-cho-bee, Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, and Buena Vista, &c., &c. Designed by F. C. C. Darley. Phila., Grigg, Elliot & co., 1847. x p. 1 l., 332 p. front., pl., maps. 19cm.

Front.: Taylor.—Map of the seat of Gen. Taylor's operations in Mexico, p.2.—Taylor's first lesson in the art of war, p. 16.— Defence of Fort Harrison, p. 26.—The last charge at Okee-Cho-Bee, p. 43.—Death of Ringgold, p. 124.—May's dragoons charging the enemy's batteries, p. 183.—Diagram of defences, etc., of Monterey, p. 217.—Taylor at Buena Vista, p. 299.—Battleground and vicinity of Buena Vista, Feb. 22, 23, 1847, p. 300.— Field after the battle, p. 315.

13-22551 E422.F94

This ed. has good paper, and plates are clear and not worn.

Another ed. with imprint, ibid., 1848. x [11]-332 p. is printed on cheap and very poor book paper, incl. plates. A third print of this book, under title: Our battles in Mexico. Illustrated with eleven elegant engravings of the battles of Harrison [etc., etc.], was pub. by K. T. and P. G. Collins, printers, Phila., 1850. 5, vi-x, 13-344 p. illus., plates, maps, plan. 19cm.

13-22573 E422,F95, 1848 9-14015 E405.1.C75

The author's name not appearing on the title-page, the book is, in some quarters credited to R. T. Conrad, but Bancroft, in

^{13 22555} E422.F92

his: History of Mexico, v. p. 434, mentions Fry as the author. The reprints are poor, with plates blurred.

General Taylor and his staff: comprising memoirs of Generals Taylor, Worth, Wool, and Butler: Colonels May, Cross, Clay, Hardin, Yell, Hays, and other distinguished officers . . . interspersed with numerous anecdotes of the Mexican war . . . Compiled from public documents and private correspondence . . . Phila., Grigg, Elliot & co., 1848. vi, 11-284 p., incl. plates, map. front., pl., ports. 20cm.

13-22201 E403.G34

Gen. Taylor and the Mexican war. Including the particulars of the last battles, names of the killed and wounded, anecdotes, &c. N. Y., N. H. Blanchard [1847]. Cover-title [3]-18, [2] p. 25cm.

4-9703 E406.B9G3

Gen. Taylor's rough and ready almanac. 1848. Phila., R. Magee [1848]. [35] p. illus. 20cm.

Another ed. pub. same year in Baltimore, entitled: Gen. Zachary Taylor's old rough and ready almanac.

8-27443 E420.G322

Howard, Oliver Otis, 1830-1909. General Zachary Taylor. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1892. xii p., 1 l., 386 p. front., map, port. 20cm. (Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.) Series t.-p. also on half-title.

"General Howard has brought together the available material for a detailed examination of his [Gen. Taylor's] military life, and, by personal visits to the battlefields of Mexico, has been able to make the history of the battles of Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Montercy, and Buena Vista both interesting and intelligible to the ordinary reader. In this the maps are of great assistance, and the operations on this line in the Mexican contest are put in satisfactory form."—J. D. Cox, in Nation. v. 56, p. 18.—Larned.

13-22554 E422.H85 A.W.C.

Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor: including a minute account of his defence of Fort Harrison, in 1812; the battle

of Okee-chobee, in 1837; and the battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, in 1846... To which is added sketches of the officers who have fallen in the late contest. Ed. by an officer of the U. S. A. N. Y., H. Long & bro., 1846. 3 p. l. [9]-56 p. fronts. (port., fold. facsim.), fold. maps. 23cm. On cover: Long's illustrated edition.

Maps: Central Mexico, showing the contemplated route of the army.—Battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma . . . drawn by S. D. Dobbins, 1st Lieut., Adv. guards, U. S. A.

A part of this book was reprinted from the same plates in 1850.

13-22193 E422.L73

The life and public services of Major-General Zachary Taylor, with graphic accounts of the battles of Palo Alto; Resaca de la Palma; Monterey, and Buena Vista . . . With all his letters and despatches. Phila., N. Y., Turner & Fisher [1848?] 60 p., incl. front., illus. 19½em.

13-22550 E422.L77

- Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor: including a minute account of his defense of Fort Harrison, in 1812; the battle of Okee-Chobee, in 1837; and the battles of Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, and others... To which is added, sketches of the officers who have fallen in the late contest. Ed. by an an officer of the U. S. A. Also the life of Millard Fillmore ... N. Y., 1850. 3 p. l., 5-96 p. front., illus., plates. 23cm.
 9-30731 E422.L78
- The life and public services of Major-General Zachary Taylor, with graphic accounts of the battles of Palo Alto; Resaca de de la Palma; Monterey, and Buena Vista . . . With all his letters and despatches. Phila., G. B. Zieber & co., 1847. 60 p., incl. front., illus. 19cm.

13-22192. E422.L75

The life of General Taylor, the hero of Okee Chobee, Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, and Buena Vista. With numerous illustrative anecdotes and embellishments. Phila., Lindsay and Blakiston, 1847. viii, 9-214 p. front. (port.) plates. 18 x 14cm. Also pub. under titles "Pictorial life of General Taylor" and "The people's life of General Zachary Taylor."

13-22548 E422.L74

- Montgomery, Henry. The life of Major-General Zachary Taylor. Auburn, N. Y., J. C. Derby & co.; Buffalo, Derby & Hewson, 1847. xiv [17]-360 p. front. (port.), plates. 20cm.
 13-22194 E422.M76
- Montgomery, Henry. The life of Major Gen. Zachary Taylor, twelfth president of the U. S. 18th ed., rev. and enl. Auburn, Derby, Miller & co., 1849. xii [13]-413 p. front., plates, ports. 23cm.

12-36867 E422.M78

The 20th ed. was pub. ibid., 1851.—Soley.

- Pictorial life of General Taylor, the hero of Okee Chobee, . . . Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1847. viii, 9-214 p. col. front. (port.), col. plates. 17¹/₂cm.
 - ef. Note under ''The life of General Taylor, the hero . . .'' 13-22547 E422.L742
- Powell, C. Frank. Life of Major General Taylor; with an account of his early victories and brilliant achievements in Mexico, including the siege of Monterey and battle of Buena Vista. Also sketches of Maj. Ringgold, Maj. Brown, Col. Cross, . . . etc. N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; Phila., G. S. Appleton, 1847. 121 p., port. 23em.

Enlarged from the 1st ed. published in 1846.

13-22196 E422.P88

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault, 1850- History by illustration. General Zaehary Taylor and the Mexican war, by A. C. Quisenberry . . . Frankfort, Ky., The Kentucky state historical society, 1911. 72 p. front., pl., ports. 24em. (Halftitle: Kentucky hist. series.) Kentucky troops in the Mexican war: p. 22-27. Roster of the Kentuckians who served as officers in the war with Mexico, both in the regular army and in the volunteer army: p. 54-72.

11-22241 E409.K38

A **sketch** of the life and character of Gen. Taylor, the American hero and people's man, together with a concise history of the Mexican war . . . By the one-legged sergeant. N. Y.,

66

Biographical Material.

N. H. Blanchard; Boston, J. B. Hall, 1847. cover-title [3]-34 p. illus. (incl. port.). 24½cm. 13-22203 E422.862

... A sketch of the life and public services of General Zachary Taylor, the people's candidate for the presidency. Wash., Printed by J. T. Towers [1848]. 32 p. 23½cm. Caption title.

- 13-22929 E422.S63

Stearns, Charles. Facts in the life of General Taylor; the Cuba blood-hound importer, the extensive slave-holder, and the hero of the Mexican war. By Chas. Stearns. Bost., The author, 1848. 35 [1], p. 18½cm.

10-5355 E422.S79

Stratemeyer, Edward, 1862-... With Taylor on the Rio Grande, by E. Stratemeyer . . . illus. by J. W. Kennedy. Bost., Lothrop, Lee & Shepard co. [c1909.] 287 p. front., 7 pl. 19cm. (His: Mexican war series [v. 2].)

9-10029 PZ7.S91 Wit3

Sumpter, Arthur. The lives of General Zachary Taylor and General Winfield Scott: to which is appended an outline history of Mexico, aboriginal, colonial, and republican; and a brief history of the Mexican war; including events to the surrender of the city of Mexico, and the removal of Congress to Morelia . . . By A. Sumpter, U. S. A. N. Y., H. Phelps & co., 1848. 62 [2] p., incl. front., illus., ports., map. 22cm.

Sometimes attributed to Benson J. Lossing. 11-31026 E422.S95

Taylor, Zachary, pres. U. S., 1784-1850. General Taylor's letters. Letter of Gen. Taylor to Gen. Gaines—Secretary Marcy's reprimand of General Taylor—and Gen. Taylor's reply; with the fable alluded to annexed. [n. p., 1846.] 4 p. 24em. Caption title.

10-15746 E405.1.T24

Taylor, Zachary, pres. U. S., 1784-1850. Letters of Zachary Taylor, from the battle-fields of the Mexican war; reprinted from the originals in the collection of Mr. William K. <u>Kirby</u>,

67

Dixpy.

of St. Louis, Mo.; with introduction, biographical notes, an appendix, and illustrations from private plates. Rochester, N. Y. [The Genesee press], 1908. xxvi, 194 p., incl. front. ports., facsims. 29cm.

Introduction by William H. Samson. "Three hundred numbered copies printed for private distribution only."

8-23727 E415.T24

- Taylor and Fillmore. Life of Major-General Zachary Taylor, with characteristic anecdotes and incidents. Also, life of the Hon. Millard Fillmore. Phila., T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1848. 32 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23½cm.
 13-22571 E422.T24
- The same. Hartford, Belknap & Hamersley, 1848. 64 p., incl. front., illus., pl., ports. 22½em. 13-22572 E422.T23
- Taylor and his campaigns. A biography of Major-General Taylor, with a full account of his military services. With 27 portraits and engravings. Phlla., E. H. Butler & co., 1848. 3 p. l. [9]-128 p. front. (port.) illus. 17¹/₂cm. Title vignette.

13-22549 E422.T25

Taylor and his generals. A biography of Major-General Zachary Taylor; and sketches of the lives of Generals Worth, Wool, and Twiggs; with a full account of the various actions of their divisions in Mexico up to the present time; together with a sketch of the life of Major-General Winfield Scott, and an account of the operations of his divisions in Mexico . . . Phila., E. H. Butler & co.; N. Y., Burgess, Stringer & co., 1847. vi [13]-325 p., incl. plates, front., ports. 19cm. Title vignette.

Slightly enlarged from an edition pub. in the same year. cf. next title.

13-22552 E422.T27

The same. Phila., E. H. Butler & co., 1847. vi [13]-318 p., incl. pl., plan. front., plates, ports. 18cm. Title vignette.
 13-22556 E422.T26

- The Taylor text-book, or Rough and ready reckoner. Baltimore,
 S. Sands, 1848. 58 p. 22¹/₂cm. Illus. paper cover.
 13-21569 E422.T28
- [Thorpe, Thomas Bangs], 1815-1878. The Taylor anecdote book. Anecdotes and letters of Zachary Taylor. By Tom Owen, the bee-hunter [pseud.] With a brief life . . . N. Y., D. Appleton & co.; Phila., G. S. Appleton, 1848. 2 p. l., 7-150 p. illus. (incl. port.) 23cm.

13-22200 E422.T52

- Webster, Daniel, 1782-1852. [The life of General Taylor.] Remarks of the Hon. Daniel Webster, in the Senate of the United States on the resolution offered by the Hon. Mr. Downs, of Louisiana, relative to the funeral of Gen. Zach. Taylor, late President of the United States. New York Herald, July 11th, 1850. (In: North American review. Boston, 1851. 23cm. v. 72, p. 1-60.)
 - Running title: The life of Gen. Taylor.
 - [4-12673] in AP2N7
- Wright, Henry Clarke, 1797-1870. Dick Crowningshield, the assassin, and Zachary Taylor, the soldier: the difference between them. Hopedale, Mass. Non-resistant and practical Christian office, 1848. 12 p. 16cm.

12-17393 E422.W95

THOMAS.

- Coppee, Henry, 1821-1895.... General Thomas, N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1893. x p., 1 l. [2], 332 p. front. (port.) 4 maps. 20cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.) Series title also at head of t.-p.
 - "Authorities: p. [xiv].
 - "Early life and Mexican war, chap. i, p. 1-19.
 - 4-17007 E467.1.T4C7
- Johnson, Richard W., 1827-1897. Memoir of Major-General George H. Thomas. Phila., J. B. Lippincott & co., 1881. 322 p. front., ports. 22cm.
 - Mexican war, chap. ii, p. 22-25.

13-22186 E467.1.T4J6

Biographical Material.

Platt, Donn, 1819-1891. General George H. Thomas, a critical biography, by Donn Platt; with concluding chapters by Henry V. Boynton. Cincinnati, R. Clarke & co., 1893. viii, 13-658 p. front. (port.), maps. 24cm.

Mexican war, p. 63-70.

13-22931 E467.1.T4P5

Van Horne, Thomas Budd, d. 1895. The life of Major-General George H. Thomas. N. Y., C. Scribner's sons, 1882. x p., 1 l., 502 p. front. (port.), 8 fold. maps. 224/2em.
Mexican war, p. 5-9.
13-22933 E467 1 T4V2

COLLECTIONS.

- Hudnut, James Monroe, 1844- pub. Commanders of the Army of the Tennessee. U. S. Grant, Wm. T. Sherman, James B. McPherson, Oliver O. Howard, John A. Logan. N. Y., J. M. Hudnut, e1884. Cover-title [2], p., 5 port. 18x14em.
 6-18146 E467.H88
- Robinson, Fayette, d. 1859. Mexico and her military chieftains, from the revolution of Hidalgo to the present time. Comprising sketches of the lives of Hidalgo, Morelos, Iturbide, Santa Anna, Gomez Farias, Bustamente, Parcedes, Almonte, Arista, Alaman, Ampudia, Herrera, and De la Vega. Phila., E. H. Butler & co., 1847. ix p., 1 l. [13]-343 p. front., pl., port. 19cm.
- The same. Hartford, Conn., S. Andrus & son, 1851. ix [1], [13]-343 p., incl. front. pl., port. 19cm.
 2-5012-3 F1232.R65

"... a popular work of no great reliability, but containing some biographical information not easily found elsewhere.— Soley.

70

E.

The Navy of the United States Special Works dealing with Naval Operations of the Mexican War

- Conner, Philip Syng Physick. The castle of San Juan de Ulloa and the topsy-turvyists. Phila., 1897. Cover-title, 15 p. plans. 25cm. "Reprinted from the United service for Feb., 1897."
 - 3-17728 E406 .V4C7
- Conner, Philip Syng Physick. The Home squadron under Commodore Conner in the war with Mexico, being a synopsis of its services. (With an addendum containing Admiral Temple's Memoir of the landing of our army at Vera Cruz in 1847.) 1846-47. [Phila.?], 1896. 83 [1] p. 26cm.
 2-15563 E410.C75
- Dupont, Samuel Francis, 1803-1865. The war with Mexico; the cruise of the U. S. ship Cyane during the years 1845-48. From papers of her commander, the late Rear-admiral S. F. Dupont. (In: U. S. Naval institute. Proceedings. Annapolis, Md. 1882. 22cm. v. 8, no. 2, whole no. 21, p. 419-437.)

in V1.U8 v. 8

Farragut, Loyall. The life of David Glasgow Farragut, first admiral of the U. S. navy embodying his journal and letters. By his son, Loyall Farragut... N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1879. vi, 586 p. illus., 3 pl., 2 port. (incl. front.) 4 plans. (1 fold.) 2 facsims. 24cm.

6-18980 E467.1F23F2 E.S.

The same. [c1907] vi, 586 p. illus., plates, 2 port. (incl. front.) maps (1 fold.) double facsim. 24cm.

7-38036 E467.1.F23F22

"Farragut goes to Vera Cruz," p. 157-158; "Peculiar service in Mexico," p. 196-198.

Griffis, Wm. Elliott, 1843- Matthew Calbraith Perry: a typical American Naval officer. Bost., Cupples and Hurd, 1887. xvi, 459 p. front. (port.), illus. 21cm.

Part performed by the navy on the east coast is well told, though too briefly. Griffis's name is a guarantee of accuracy, and his work shows literary taste and skill. His material was derived from original sources . . . Useful in bringing out the importance of the naval operations, which military writers have an apparently uncontrollable tendency to slight.—Soley.

4-17022 E182.P46

Jones, Chas. Colocock, jr., 1831-1893. The life and services of Commodore Josiah Tattnall. Savannah, Morning news steam print. house, 1878. ix, 255, 4 p. front. (port.) 24cm.

Chap. 6 to be consulted for the important services of the Mosquito Flotilla on the east coast.—Soley.

13-22920 E467.1.T2J7

Maclay, Edgar Stanton, 1863- A history of the United States navy, from 1775 to 1893; by E. S. Maclay, A. M., with technical revision by Lieut. Roy C. Smith. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1894. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, maps. 23cm.

War in the Mexican Gulf, chap. vi, p. 171-190, incl. 1 sketch map.

Running titles: First failures.—Expedition to Tabasco.—Cutting out the Creole.—Bombardment of Vera Cruz.—Tattnall's audacious attack.—Work of the naval battery.—Losses in the naval battery.—Fall of Tuspan.—Second attack on Tabasco.

2-7190 E182.M18 E.S.

The same. New ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., Appleton & co. [1898] 2 v. front., illus., pl., maps. 23cm.

2-7191 E182.M20

The same. v. 3... N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1902. front., illus., pl. 23cm.

2-12716 E182.M211

72

Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 1840-... Admiral Farragut, by Capt. A. T. Mahan ... N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1901. 3 p. l., 333 p. front. (port.) fold. map, 4 plans (1 fold.) 20em. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.) Series title also at head of t.-p.

[Mexican war], p. 94-97. Running title: Commander and captain.

4-17351 E467.1F23M21

Parker, Wm. Harwar, 1826-1896. Recollections of a naval officer, 1841-1865, by Capt. Wm. H. Parker. N. Y., C. Scribners [!] sons, 1883. xv, 372 p. 20cm.

For a vivid picture of naval life in the Mexican war period, there is nothing comparable . . . It is as entertaining as a romance and as accurate as a photograph. His style is anecdotic and racy, but his facts are faithfully presented, his judgments are sound to the core, and his impressions are sharply outlined. Capt. Parker, then a midshipman, served in the squadrons of Conner and Perry on the east coast, and took part in all prominent operations. He was present at the capture of Vera Cruz taking his tour of duty in the naval battery.—Soley.

8-1165 E596.P24

[Phelps, Wm. D.] Fore and aft; or, Leaves from the life of an old sailor. By "Webfoot" [pseud.]. With illus. by Hammatt Billings. Bost., Nichols & Hall, 1871. vi [7]-359 p. front., plates. 18cm.

8-21257 G540.P6

Revere, Joseph Warren, 1812-1880. Keel and saddle: a retrospect of forty years of military and naval service. Boston, J. R. Osgood & co., 1872. xiii, 360 p. 191/2cm.

part of which (p. 42-50) refers to Stockton's campaign. cf. Phelps, W. D. Fore and aft. Boston, 1871.—Soley.

13-5287 F1213.R45

Rowan, Stephen Clegg, 1882- Recollections of the Mexican war. Taken from the Journals of Lieut. Stephen C. Rowan, U. S. navy, executive officer of the U. S. S. Cyane, Pacific squadron, 1845-1848. (In U. S. Naval institute. Proceedings, Annapolis, Md. 1888. 22cm. v. 14, no. 3, whole no. 46, p. 539-559.)

in V1.U8 v. 14

Semmes, Raphael, 1809-1877. Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war: by Lieut. Raphael Semmes . . . Cincinnati, W. H. Moore & co., 1851. xii [7]-480 p. front. (plan.) 6 pl. 21cm.

An abridged edition of this work was issued in 1852, under title: The campaign of General Scott, in the valley of Mexico.

... The campaign of the army from Vera Cruz to Mexico is treated in the latter part of his "Service afloat." During this campaign Semmes acted as aide-de-camp to General Worth.— Soley.

2-15472 E404.S47 W.D. E.S. A.W.C.

Soley, James Russell, 1850- . . . Admiral Porter, by James R. Soley . . . N. Y., D. Appleton and co., 1903. vii p. 1 l., 499 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 19½cm. (Half-title: Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson.)

3-24307 E467.1.P78S6

Taylor, Fitch Waterman, 1803-1865. The broad pennant: or, A cruise in the U. S. flagship of the Gulf squadron during the Mexican difficulties; together with sketches of the Mexican war, from the commencement of hostilities to the capture of the city of Mexico. By Rev. Fitch W. Taylor . . . N. Y., Leavitt, Trow & co., 1848. 415 p. front. 19cm.

Touches the east-coast operations.-Soley.

2-15552 E410.T24

[U. S. Navy dept.] Annual report of the secretary of the navy [signed]: J. Y. Mason, Dec. 6, 1847. (In: U. S. President, 1845-1849 (Polk), Message of the President . . . at the commencement of the first session of the 30th Congress. Wash., 1848. 23cm. v. 1, doc. 1, p. 945-959.)

"List of deaths in the navy, as ascertained at the department since Dec. 1, 1846," p. 960-962, and other tables, p. 963-976.

U. S. Navy dept. . . . Number, etc., of persons employed in the naval and marine service in the Mexican war. Letter from the secretary of the navy, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 20th Dec., 1848, relative to the number and places of birth of persons employed in the naval and marine service on the Gulf and Pacific coasts during the Mexican

war. [Wash., D. C., 1849.] 5 p. 24cm. ([U. S.] 30th Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. 24.) Caption title. Jan. 6, 1849. Laid upon the table and ordered to be printed.
8-33588 E410.U57 Cong. doc. Serial 540

Modern Mexico

F.

Including Description of, and Tradel in, Mexico; Ratural Resources, Social Life and Customs, Politics and Government, Economic Conditions, the Army and Rady, and Recent Events in Mexico.

- Aguilar y Santillan, Rafael. . . . Madero sin máscara. 1. ed. Mexico, Impr. Popular, 1911. Cover-title, 109 p., incl. illus. (maps), facsim. 22cm. Port. on cover.
 12-23446 F1234.M19
- Arnold, Channing. The American Egypt, a record of travel in Yucatan, by Ch. Arnold and Fred. J. Tabor Frost. Lond., Hutchinson & co., 1909. xiv, 391 [1] p. front., illus. (incl. plans), plates, fold. map. 25cm.

Published also New York, 1909.

11-16726 F1876.A75

Baerlein, Henry. Mexico, the land of unrest; being chiefly an account of what produced the outbreak in 1910, together with the story of the revolution down to this day. Lond., Herbert and Daniel [1913]. 2 p. l., vii-xxvi, 461 [1] p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 23em.

13-22126 F1234.B14

The same, with imprint: Phila., J. B. Lippincott co. [1913]. E.S.

Author was special correspondent of The Times (London) in Mexico. The work is of particular interest as it is the only known record available at this time which tells the complete story of the Mexican revolution from the outbreak in 1910 down to the present day. Porfirio Diaz, Francisco Madero, and a number of other prominent characters are clearly depicted; there is also a brief life of the constitutionalists' leader Villa. Barton, Mary. Impressions of Mexico with brush and pen. Lond., Methuen & co., ltd. [1911]. xi, 163 [1] p. front., mounted col. plates. 23cm.

11-15617 F1215.B29

Bellemare, Louis, i. e. Eugène Louis Gabriel de, 1809-1852. Scènes de la vie militaire au Mexique, par Gabriel Ferry (Louis de Bellemare), Paris, Hachette, 1858. 3 p. l. [3]-295 p., 2 l. 19cm. (Bibliothèque des chemins de fer.)

11-30503 F1213.B42

[Bellemare, Louis, i. e., Eugène Louis Gabriel de, 1809-1852], Vagabond life in Mexico. N. Y., Harper & bros., 1856.

Contents.—Perico, the Mexican vagabond.—Fray Serapio, the Franciscan monk.—Don Tadeo Christobal, the thieves' lawyer of Mexico.—Remigio Vasquez.—The miners of Rayas.—Captain Don Blas and the silver convoy.—The Jarochos.—The pilot Ventura.

6-11706 PZ3.B419V

Bigot, Raoul. Le Mexique moderne. [3 éd.] Paris, P. Roger & cie. [1909.] 2 p. l. [7]-272 p. front., plates. 21cm. (Collection "Les pays modernes.)

11-19563 F1226.B59

Blichfeldt, Emil Harry, 1874- A Mexican journey. N. Y., Crowell co. [1912], viii, 280 p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 22cm.

Bibliography: p. 271.

"Most of what appears in the following pages was first written for the Chautauquan magazine."-Pref.

The author, who has had three years' close contact with the people in Mexico, takes his reader through Yucatan, Vera Cruz, Oaxaca and Mitla to the capital city, mingling guide-book information and personal knowledge in a familiar narrative, discussing various aspects of the development of the country, and giving at length his view of the present political situation. A timely work, well indexed and illus.

12-23775 F1215.B7 E.S.

Brady, Austin C. Mexico's fighting equipment. (In: Review of reviews, N. Y., 1906. 24cm. v. 34, Nov., 1906, p. [575]-582, incl. illus.)

[11-3099] in AP2R4 v. 34

- Burford, Robt., 1791-1861. Description of a view of the City of Mexico; and the surrounding country, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester square. Painted by the proprietor, Robt. Burford, assisted by H. C. Selous. Lond., Printed by W. J. Colbourn, 1853. 20 p. front. (fold. plan.) 21cm.
 11-4016 F1386.B965
- Calderon de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis). Life in Mexico during a residence of two years in that country. By Madame C— de la B— ... With a preface, by W. H. Prescott ... Lond., Chapman & Hall, 1843. xiv, 437 p. 22em
 2-4774 F1213.C14
- Campbell, Reau. Campbell's new revised complete guide and descriptive book of Mexico. Chicago [Rogers & Smith co.] 1909. vi, 7-352 p. front. (port.) illus., fold. map. 19cm. First ed., 1895.

Maps (fold.). City of Mexico, on one side. Mexico (col.) Scale, 72 statute miles to 1 inch, on reverse side.

8-37653 F1209.C192 A.W.C.

Carson, Wm. English, 1870- Mexico, the wonderland of the South. N.Y., The Macmillan co., 1909. xi, 439 p. front., plates, ports., map. 20cm.

A traveler's tale picturesquely contrasting old and new phases of Mexican life, describing cities, mines, haciendas and health resorts, and relating out-of-door experience. More deliberately informing than Flanderau's Viva Mexico, but less entertaining and significant. cf. Enoch, p. 114.

9 29345 F1215.C32 A.W.C.

... Conditions in the Republic of Mexico. A statement of the conditions in the Republic of Mexico with relation to the Diaz and Madero régime and the Huerta "de facto" government ... Wash., D. C. [Govt. print. off.], 1913. 14 p.

23em. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 153.) Presented by Mr. Sheppard. Ordered printed Aug. 6, 1913. A statement of the "Constitutionalist" position.

13-35641 F1234.C74

Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809-1895. Scenes and adventures in the army: or, Romance of military life. Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1857. xii [13]-432 p. 19cm.

Rc-1185 F592.C77

Dollero, Adolfo. México al dia (impresiones y notas de viaje) . . . Paris [etc.] Vda de C. Bouret, 1911. 972 p. illus. 23cm.

11-17481 F1215.D65

Enock, C. Reginald, 1868- Mexico: its ancient and modern civilisation, history and political conditions, topography and natural resources, industries and general development; with an introduction by Martin Hume. ... N. Y., Scribners, Lond. Unwin, 1909. xxxvi, 362 p. 75 pl. (incl. front.) fold. map. 23cm. (Half-title: The South American series, ed. by Martin Hume.) Title in red and black.

Bibliography: p. xxi-xxiii.

Combined history, archaeology and description based on reading and travel. The author has not availed himself of the latest scholarship with reference to the Spanish conquest, but his later history is sound, his descriptions of modern life and scenery picturesque, and he gives an exhaustive and instructive survey of natural resources and industrial conditions. The book is illustrated by admirable photographs and has an annotated bibliography, index and folding map. Covers modern conditions as thoroughly and is much less expensive than Martin's Mexico of the 20th century . . , is much more popular in style and would prove an acceptable substitute on modern Mexico, but contains much less history.

9-22998 F1208.E59 A.W.C.

Flandrau, Chas. Macomb, 1871- Viva Mexico! N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1908. 4 p. l., 293 [1] p. 18cm.

Partly reprinted from "The Bellman."

Impressions of an American resident, presenting a vivid picture of present-day Mexican life. Not exhaustive nor very instructive, but breezy, humorous and thoroughly readable.

8-28075 F1215.F58 A.W.C.

Modern Mexico.

- Gadow, Hans Friedrich, 1855- Through southern Mexico, being an account of the travels of a naturalist. With over 160 full page and other illustrations and maps. Lond., Witherby & co.; C. Seribner's sons, 1908. xvi, 527 p. incl. illus., plates. front., fold. map. 23em.
 - 9-6066 F1215.G12 A.W.C.
- Gillpatrick, Owen Wallace. The man who likes Mexico; the spirited chroniele of adventurous wanderings in Mexican highways and byways. Illus. with photographs. N. Y., Century eo., 1911. 10 p. l., 3-374 p., incl. plates, port. front. 22em.
 - 11-28340 F1215.G48
- Goodrich, Joseph King.... The coming Mexico. With 32 illus. from photographs. Chicago, McClurg & co., 1913. xii p., 1 l., 280 p. front., plates. 20cm. (His: The world to-day series.)
 - Bibliography: p. [265]-269.

13-5571 F1208.G65

Iglehart, Mrs. Fanny (Chambers) Gooch. Face to face with the Mexicans: the domestic life, educational, social, and business ways, statesmanship and literature, legendary and general history of the Mexican people, as seen and studied by an American woman during seven years of intercourse with them. By Fanny Chambers Gooch, N. Y., Fords, Howard & Hulbert [c1887], 584 p. incl. front., illus., plates (partly col.), port., facsim. 25cm.

Contains a few national airs.—"A faithful account of what the author saw." The historical chapters are derived from Brantz Mayer, Prescott, and the talk of the drawing room.— Soley.

2-4844 F1215.I24 A.W.C.

International bureau of American republics, Washington, D.C. ... Mexico. General descriptive data prepared in June, 1909. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1909. 33 p. illus. 25em.

At head of title: International bureau of American republics. John Barrett, director. (Francisco J. Yanes, secy.) Superseded by new edition issued under the bureau's new name: Pan-American union, q. v.

9-35702 HC131.A7 1909 A.W.C.

80

Kendall, John Smith, 1874- Seven Mexican cities. New Orleans, La., Picayune job print, 1906. 63 p. illus. 24cm.

Brief description of Tampico, Guanajuato, Querataro, the city of Mexico, Vera Cruz, Merida and Progreso.

7-21561 F1215.K33

Kirkham, Stanton Davis, 1868- Mexican trails; a record of travel in Mexico, 1904-1907, and a glimpse at the life of the Mexican Indian. Illustrated from original photographs by the author. N. Y., and Lond., G. P. Putnam's sons, 1909. xvii, 293 p. front., 23 pl. 21cm.

Entertaining sketches of village life in Mexico, the record of three years' residence and wandering over a large part of the country. Gives a very good idea of local conditions and of the status of Mexican Indians. There are many good illustrations.

9-7928 F1215.K59

Lemcke, Heinrich. Mexiko: das land und seine leute. Ein führer und geographisches handbuch unter besonderer berücksichtigung der gegenwärtigen wirtschaftlichen verhältnisse des landes. Berlin, A. Schall, 1900. viii [2] p, 1 l., 290 p. front. (port.) illus., pl., map. folio.

2-4732 F1208.L55

Lumholtz, Karl Sofus, 1851- New trails in Mexico; an account of one year's exploration in northwestern Sonora, Mexico, and southwestern Arizona, 1909-10. With numerous illus., including two color plates and two maps. N.Y., C. Scribners, 1912. xxv p., 1 l., 411 p. col. front., plates (1 col.) 2 fold. maps (in pocket). 25cm.

12-23778 F1346.L95

Lumholtz, Karl Sofus, 1851- Unknown Mexico; a record of five years' exploration among the tribes of the western Sierra. Madre; in the Sierra Caliente of Tepic and Jalisco; and among the Tarascos of Michoacan. N. Y., Scribners, 1902.
2 v. fronts., illus., plates (partly col.) ports., facsims., fold. maps. 25cm. Bibliography: v. 1, p. xv-xvi.

2-27727 F1215.L93 A.W.C.

Martin, Percy Falcke, 1861- Mexico of the twentieth century. Lond., E. Arnold [N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co.], 1907. 2v. fronts., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps. 22cm. A valuable compendium of information concerning the political, industrial, economic, and social conditions, the natural resources, manners and customs, the archaeology, education—in short, every phase of national life. Sufficient attention is given the history to understand present-day conditions. Readable, letter-press excellent, illustrations admirable, binding only fairly durable.

Particular attention is called to the following pages, etc. v. 1. Distribution of Mexican army.—Military instruction.—Organization.—Equipment.—Navy, etc., p. 41-50.—Central railway, Port of Manzanillo—Rolling stock—. . . p. 258-268— Kansas City, Mexico and Orient railway, p. 269-277—Britishowned railways, p. 278-289—Some minor railways, p. 290-296— Steamship lines, p. 297-304—Ports and harbors, p. 305-316— Port of Manzanillo, p. 317-323. Illustrations.—v. 1. Types of Mexican army, p. 22,30—General subinspector of Rurales, p. 38 —General Juan Quintas y Arroya, p. 46—Port of Manzanillo. General view of breakwater, p. 306—Entrance to harbor, p. 318 —Plan of Manzanillo harbor, at end of volume. v. 2. Wharf at Tampico, p. 130—Jalpa Dam: state of Guanajuato, p. 180—Map of Mexico at end of volume.

8-4360 F1208.M37

- Maxson, Harold R. A practical up-to-date guide to Mexico City and vicinity with excursions to Toluca, Amecameca, Yochimileo, Cuernavaca and San Juan Teotihuacan. Mexico City, American book & print. co., 1907. [2], 239 [3] p. illus., fold. map. 17¹/₂cm. cover-title: Hoeck's guide to Mexico. War 8-35 A.W.C.
- Mayer, Brantz, 1809-1879. Mexico as it was and as it is: by Brantz Mayer. With numerous illus. on wood, engraved by Butler from drawings by the author. N. Y., J. Winchester [etc., etc.], 1844. 3 p. l. [v]-xii, 390 p. front., illus., plates, plan, facsim. 24cm. Title vignette.
- The same. 3d ed., rev. and corr., with the historical portion brought down to the present time. Phila., G. B. Zieber & co., 1847. 2 p. l. [xi]-xv, [ix]-xii, 390 p. front., illus., plates. 24cm.

... "an honest record, but the author, despite his official position [that of consul] apparently neither saw nor understood much of the people or the true state of the country. The historical chapters are untrustworthy.—Soley.

2-4796 2-4797 F1213.M46 F1213.M48

The Mexican year book, 1908-1913. Comprising historical, statistical & fiscal information. Compiled from official and other records. . . Issued under the auspices of the Dept. of finance. London, McCorquodale & co., ltd.; N. Y. [etc.] Brentanos [etc.], 1908-1913. 6 v. in 5. front. (port.) plates, fold. maps. 23cm.

Imprint varies. Issue for 1914 is promised in March, 1914. The first volume was the issue for 1908. This contains a port. (front.) of Porfirio Diaz.

Contents (in part).—1908. Defense, p. 125-127; 976.—Transportation and communications, p. 325-433; 977-978.—Harbors and port dues, p. 717-736.—Maps showing Railway lines, p. 368-369, etc.

1909-1910 (in 1 v.). Contains: "Present status of army and navy, p. 79-81.—Railroads and communications, p. 285-374.—Tehuantepee national route and steamship connections. Frontispiece. This v. contains also maps showing the Railway routes.

1912. Contains: Railroads and the republic, p. 79-81.—The National railway system and government owned lines, p. 82-88.— Independent railways, p. 89-93.—Relations with foreign nations, p. 191-195.—Posts and telegraphs, p. 196-197.—No chapter on army and navy.

9 241 F1201.M61 E.S.1914

Mexico. Ministerio de guerra y marina. Memoria. Mexico. Tip. de la oficina impresora de estampillas [etc.]. 1830-1901. 26 v. in 31. plates (part fold.) fold. maps, fold. tables and atlas. 251/2-331/2cm.

Report year irregular.

Memoria de la secretaria de estado y del despacho de guerra y marina [etc., etc.]. Title varies slightly.—1830-1831, 1834 have added t.-p.: Memoria de marina⁴[etc.].—1869 has title: Memoria que el C. general de division Ignacio Mejia ministro de guerra y marina presenta al 7e Congreso constitutional. Mexico, Imprenta de gobierno, 1873.—1881 issued in 2 v.—1896-99 issued in 6 v. incl. ''Atlas'' of 163 pl. (part fold.) and ''Supplemento.''— 1900-1901 issued in 3 pts.: ''Parte expositiva'' and ''Anexos.''

5-31551 UA603.A18

Mexico. Ministerio de guerra y marina. ... Ordenanza general del ejército ... [11 de diciembre de 1911. México, 1912.] 75 p., 1 l. 321/2 cm.

At head of title : Diario oficial.—Ordenanza general del ejército. Secretaria de estado y del despacho de guerra y marina. México. —Departamento de Estado mayor.—Decreto numero 424 . . .

Issued in sheets with the Diario oficial, enero-febr., 1912.

13-11692 UB511.A5 1911

Mexico (City). Committee of the American colony. Facts submitted by the Committee of the American colony to President Wilson and Secretary of State Bryan relative to the Mexican situation and the record of the Hon. Henry Lane Wilson therewith. [n. p.] The Committee [1913]. 39 p. 23em.

War13-194 A.W.C.

Le **Mexique** au début du XXe siècle, par MM. le prince Roland Bonaparte, Léon Bourgeois, Jules Claretie, d'Estournelles de Constant, A. de Foville, Hippolyte Gomot, O. Gréard, Albin Haller, Camille Krantz, Michel Lagrave, Louis de Launay, Paul Leroy-Beaulieu, E. Levasseur, le général Niox, Alfred Picard, Élisée Reclus . . . Paris, C. Dèlagrave [1904] 2v. illus., plates, maps (partly fold.) 30½cem.

Contents.—t. I. Levasseur, E. Introduction générale.—Reclus, E. Aperçu géographique.—Bonaparte, R. Population et colonisation.—Bourgeois, L. Institutions politiques, judiciaires et administratives.—Gomot, H. Agriculture.—Launay, L. de Mines et industries minières.—Picard, A. Industrie, commerce et navigation. t. 2. Krantz, C. Chemins de fer et travaux publics.—Lagrave, M. Postes et télégraphes.—Foville, A. de Monnaies, change et banques.—Leroy-Beaulieu, P. Finances.—Gréard, O. Instruction publique.—Haller, A. Sciences.—Claretie, J. Art et litterature.—Niox, G. L. Armée et marine.—Estournelles de Constant, P. H. B. d'Relations extérieures.—Levasseur, E. Conclusion générale.

5-13278 HC135.M6

Moler, Arthur B., 1866- Mexico; the diary of a trip taken by A. B. Moler and wife, Feb., 1912; illus., courtesy National railways of Mexico. [Chicago, Ill., Printed by Legal news eo.] c1912. [16] p. illus. 27½em.

12-9162 F1215.M71

Morales, Vicente. El Señor Root en Mexico; cronica de la visita hecha en octobre de 1907 al pueblo y al gobierno de la Republica Mexicana, por Su Excelencia el Honorable Señor Elihu Root, secretario de estado del gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América. La escriben: Vicente Morales y Manuel Caballero, por acuerdo de la Comision organizadora de festejos en honor del Sr. Root. Mexico, Impr. de "Arte y letras," 1908. 314 [1] p. incl. illus., ports. 26½x19em.

Modern Mexico.

Spanish and English in parallel columns. "Traducción al inglés por Luis D'Antin."

10-20285 F1234.M82

Moses, Jasper T. To-day in the land of to-morrow; a study in the development of Mexico. Indianapolis, Ind., Christian woman's board of missions, 1907. x, 83 p. 25 pl. 24cm. Bibliography: p. 81-83.

Description of the country, the customs and mode of life of the people, with chapters on education and the progress of missions in Mexico.

7-29103 F1215.M91 A.W.C.

Oswald, Felix Leopold. Summerland sketches; or, Rambles in the backwoods of Mexico and Central America. Phila., J. B. Lippincott co., 1880.

For eight years the author traveled through the highlands of Jalisco, Oxaca, Colima and Vera Paz in Mexico, and through Yucatan and the backwoods of Guatemala. His book is interesting as isolated sketches, but is too sketchy to serve as a guide-book to the region.

2-4857 F1215.086

- Palmer, Frederick, 1873- Central America and its problems; an account of a journey from the Rio Grande to Panama, with introductory chapters on Mexico and her relations to her neighbors, by Fred. Palmer, F. R. G. S. N. Y., Moffat, Yard & co., 1910. xiv, 347 p. front., plates, fold. map. 22cm.
 10-3394 F1431.P17 A.W.C.
- Pan American union, comp. Mexico; a general sketch, comp. by the Pan American union, John Barrett, director general, Francisco J. Yánes, assistant director. Wash., D. C. [Press of B. S. Adams], 1911. 389, xvii p. front. (port.), illus., 2 pl., 4 fold. maps. 23½ cm. Bibliography: p. 388-389. Errata slip attached to t.-p.

A comprehensive, up-to-date handbook giving data on Mexican archaeology, history, geography, topography, climate, resources, finances, laws, civil and military affairs, and other matters of interest to intending investors, colonists or tourists. It is too statistical to be of interest for general reading, but for reference is the best single volume available. Many illus. from photographs, tables, charts and excellent folding maps. It contains a Bibliography of $1\frac{1}{2}$ pages, and an index.

11-35113 F1208.P18

E.S.

85

Romero, Matias. 1837-1898. Geographical and statistical notes on Mexico by Matias Romero. N. Y., and Lond., Putnams, 1898. xiv p., 1 l., 286 p., pl., map. 26cm.

Forms also p. 1-280 of his "Mexico and the United States," and "Coffee and india rubber culture in Mexico."

An advance issue, under an admirably descriptive title, of the first pages of Sr. Romero's very poorly named ''Mexico and the United States,'' in which these pages are inserted without note or comment, an exceedingly valuable compendium upon the country of Mexico as it was known to the Mexican minister to the United States.—Soley.

A.W.C.

Romero, Matias, 1837-1898. Mexico and the United States; a study of subjects affecting their political, commercial and social relations, made with view to their promotion; by Matias Romero. Volume 1. N. Y., and Lond., Putnams, 1898. xxxv p., 1 l., 759 p. map, facsim., 2 diagr. 26cm. No more published. Complete in 1 volume.

... The historical portion of this bulky volume consists of revisions and enlargements of articles originally printed in magazines. Although frequently characterized by the sophistry of logic which assumes the truth of stated premises, this volume is probably as good a work as exists in English on the significance of the history of the 19th century Mexico.—Soley.

98-1156 F1208.R76 A.W.C.

Skinner, H. B. Mexico in miniature; or, A statistical and historical view of the whole country: giving a description of its most important cities, towns, churches, clergy, church-property, population, mines, manufactories, exports, rivers, lakes, mountains, climate, seaports, and harbors, army, navy, etc. Together with an explanation of the route and progress of our army, description of battles fought, and naval operations . . . By H. B. Skinner. Bost., J. B. Hall, 1847. 1 p. l., 16 [1] p. illus., fold. map. 23cm.

2-15549 E409.S62

- Smith, Francis Hopkinson, 1838- A white umbrella in Mexico, by F. H. Smith. With illus. by the author. Bost., and N. Y., Houghton, Mifflin and co., 1889. viii, 227 p. illus. 18¹/₂cm.
 2-4868 F1215.S64 A.W.C.
- Steele, James William, 1840-1905. To Mexico by palace car. Intended as a guide to her principal cities and capital, and

generally as a tourist's introduction to her life and people. Chicago, Jansen, McClurg & co., 1884. 95 p., incl. front., illus. 15x12cm.

2-4870 F1215.S81

Terry, Thomas Philip, 1864- Terry's Mexico; handbook for travellers. With two maps and 25 plans. City of Mexico, Sonora news co.; Boston, Houghton, Mifflin co., 1909. 2 p. l. [iii]-ccxl, 595 [1] p. 2 maps (incl. fold. front.) 25 plans. (1 fold.) 16cm.

Bibliography : p. cexxxix-cexl.

A guide book in close imitation of Baedeker's in subject-matter, arrangement, typography and binding. It shares that excellent series' good points also as to accuracy, and is based on long familiarity with the country.

[Short notes on] Army and navy, p. cxxvi-cxxvii.—Mexican river system, p. cxxvii.

10-870 F1209.T32 A.W.C.

Thompson, Waddy, 1798-1868. Recollections of Mexico. N.Y., and Lond., Wiley and Putnam, 1846. x, 304 p. 221/2cm.

These impressions of the country, as seen by the United States minister, make no pretensions to scholarly accuracy or to critical insight. A well-written work, in which distinct traces are visible in the existing notions held by the people of the U. S. in regard to Mexico.—Soley.

2-4808 F1213.T47

- Tilden, Bryant P., jr. Notes on the upper Rio Grande . . . explored in the months of October and November, 1846, on board the U. S. steamer Major Brown, commanded by Capt. M. Sterling . . . By order of Major-General Patterson . . . Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1847. 32 p. fold. maps. 24cm.
 1-11953-M1 F392.R5T5
- Turner, John Kenneth.
 Barbarous Mexico.
 Chicago, C. H. Kerr-& co., 1911.
 5 p. l., 9-340 p.
 plates, ports.
 20cm.

 10-30095
 F1215.T94
- Tyler, Robert Enoc, 1869- Mexico, past, present, future [by] Rev. Robt. E. Tyler. Birmingham, Ala. [Printed by Leslie print. co.], 1912. 3 p. l. [11]-235 p., plates, port. 19½cm.
 12-20142 F1208.T98

Modern Mexico

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on rules. Hearings on H. J. res. 201 providing for a joint committee to investigate alleged persecutions of Mexican citizens by the government of Mexico. Hearings held before the Committee on rules, House of representatives, United States, June 8, 10, 11, 13, and 14, 1910 . . . Wash., D. C., Govt. print. off., 1910. 95 p. 23cm.

John Dalzell, chairman. Running title: Alleged persecutions of Mexican citizens. Statements of Wm. B. Wilson, of Pennsylvania. L. Gutierrez de Lara, and others.

11-18998 F1234.U58

U. S. War dept. ... Claims growing out of insurrection in Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of war transmitting, pursuant to Senate joint resolution 103 of the 62d Congress, report of commission appointed by the War department to investigate the claims of American citizens for damages suffered within American territory and growing out of the late insurrection in Mexico ... [Wash., D. C., Govt. print. off.] 1912. 621 p. fold. maps. 23cm. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1168.)

Referred to the committee on foreign affairs and ordered printed Dec. 13, 1912. "Letter of submittal" signed: F. J. Kernan, adjutant general, for the commission.

13-35036 F1234.U63

Winter, Nevin, Otto, 1869- Mexico and her people of to-day; an account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the Mexicans, and the development and resources of their country. Illus. from original photographs by the author and C. R. Birt. Boston, L. C. Page & co., 1907. 3 p. l., v-vi p., 1 l., vii-viii, 405 p. front., 47 pl., 2 fold. maps. 21cm.

7-34163 F1215.W78 A.W.C.

The same. New rev. ed. Boston, Page & co., 1912. 4 p. l., v-vi p., 1 l., vii-viii, 492 p. front., plates, port., 2 fold. maps. 21cm. Title within ornamental border.

Bibliography: p. 483-485.

... Well arranged, up-to-date, interesting information, obtained by travel and by reading "nearly every prominent work on Mexico and Mexican history," and written in a pleasant, easy style.

12-1770 F1215.W79

Modern Mexico

Winton, George Beverly, 1861- Mexico to-day; social, political and religious conditions, N. Y., Missionary education movement of the U. S. and Canada, 1913. x, 235 [3] p. plates, 2 port. (incl. front.), maps (1 fold.). 20cm. (Half-title: Forward mission study courses . . .)

Bibliography: p. 215-222.

13-16826 F1215.W82

Wright, Mrs. (Marie Robinson), 1866- Picturesque Mexico. Phila., J. B. Lippincott co. [1897]. 445 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 321/2x26cm.

"Description of the country as seen by two enthusiastic women, traveling under official guidance, with every facility for seeing the country at its best."

2-4875 F1215.W95

Zayas, Enriques, Rafael de. Les États-Unis Mexicains. Leurs resources naturelles. Leur progrès. Leur situation actuelle. Mexico, Impr. du Ministère de fomento, 1899. 238 p. 23cm. Ouvrage publié par disposition du Ministère de "fomento" de la colonisation et de l'industrie de la République Méxicaine.

2.4740 F1208.Z4

89

Means of Communication: Railroads, Roads and Trails, Canals, Inland Materways, Rivers, Sea= ports, Posts and Telegraphs and other Public Morks.

- Anderson, Alex. Dwight. The Tehuantepec inter-ocean railroad;
 a commercial and statistical review showing its local, national, and international features and advantages N. Y., Chicago, Barnes, 1880. viii [9]-90 p. fold. maps. 22cm.
 ... Authorities," p. [85]-90.
 - 6-4964 HE2819.T3A6 E.S.
- Baz, Gustavo, 1852- History of the Mexican railway; wealth of Mexico, in the region extending from the Gulf to the capital of the republic, considered in its geological, agricultural, manufacturing and commercial aspect: with scientific, historical and statistical notes, by G. Baz & E. L. Gallo. Trans. into English by George F. Henderson. Mexico, Gallo & co., 1876. 3 p. l., 9-211 p. 32 pl. (incl. ports.), fold. map. 39cm. Title vignette. Added t.-p., engr. (in colors.)
 4-15510 F1215.B38
- Garay, Jose de, 1801-1858. An account of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec in the republic of Mexico; with proposals for establishing a communication between the Atantic and Pacific oceans, based upon the surveys and reports of a scientific commission, appointed by the projector, Don José de Garay. Lond., Printed by J. D. Smith and co., 1846. viii [9]-128 p. fold. maps. 22cm.
 - 6-3948 TC785.G21 E.S.
- Mexico. Dirección general de faros.... Estado de la iluminacion y balizamiento de las costas de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos en 30 de junio de 1911. Mexico, Tip. de la Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas, 1912. 65 p., 191. plates (part col., part fold). 10 fold. maps, tables (part fold). 23em.

At head of title: Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas.—Sección primera.—Dirección general de faros.

13-23654 VK1028.A5 1912

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. . . . Album de los ferro-carriles. Año de 1889-1891. México, 1891-93. 3 v. in 2. tables (part fold.) 22cm.

1889 pub. by the "Secretaria de fomento."

1891 has at head of title: Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas.—Seccion segunda.

1889-1891 include ''datos generales relativos a los años anteriores, a contar desde el año de 1873.''

8-15556 HE2811.A4

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas... Anales de la Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas ... Mexico, 1902-10. 20 v. iv, 13, plates (part fold.) fold. plans, tables (part fold.) fold. profiles, diagrs. (part fold.) 24cm. quarterly. 1-6, año, enero de 1902—Oct. de 1907, num. 1-24.

Included are "Personal de la Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas," enero de 1904, "Personal de la Direccion general de telegrafos federales y oficinas de su dependencia," eneroabril de 1904, and "Personal de la Direccion general de correos y oficinas de su dependencia," julio de 1904.

11-17453 TA28.A3

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. Memoria. Mexico, 1900-1902. 3 v. fold. maps, fold. tables. 341/3cm.

Report year ends June 30.

Report of June 30, 1899, covers the period from July 1, 1890, to June 30, 1899.

1899-1901 have title: Memoria presentada al Congreso de la union por el secretario de estado y del despacho de comunicaciones y obras publicas de la Republica Mexicana general Francisco Z. Mena.

6-34880 HE2811.A3

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. Reglamento provisional para transportes militares por los ferrocarriles de la republica. Mexico, Tip. de la oficina impr. de estampillas, . . . 1894. 1 p. l. [3]-10 p. 22cm. (At head of title: Secretaria de estado y del despatcho de comunicaciones y obras publicas.)

UC315.M6A4 1894

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. . . . Reseña historica y estadistica de los ferrocarriles de jurisdiccion federal desde agosto de 1837 hasta diciembre de 1894. Mexico, Tip. de la Dirección general de telégrafos federales, 1905. 169, iii p. maps (1 fold.) tables (part fold.) diagrs. 34cm. (At head of title: Republica Mexicana.—Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas.)

Contents.—1. pte. Reseña histórica de los ferrocarriles.—2 pte. Itinerario jurisdiccional de los ferrocarriles vigentes en construccion y explotación. Tarifas. Resultados de la explotación y sus diagrammas.—3. pte. Ferrocarriles elasificados en zonas, cuadros estadisticos que indican su construccion, parte comercial y financiera de las compañias y accidentes.

11-200 HE2818.A5 1894a

The same. México, Imp. y lit. de F. Diaz de Leon succesores, soeiedad anónima, 1895. 4 p. l., 156 [20] p., incl. tables., maps (1 fold.), diagrs. 32¹/₂cm.

10-6394 HE2818.A5 1894

Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. Reseña historica y estadistica de los ferrocarriles de jurisdiccion federal desde 1°. de enero de 1900, hasta 31 de diciembre de 1903. Mexico, Tip. de la Dirección general de telégrafos federales, 1905. 4 p. l. [5]-313 p. maps (part fold.), tables (part fold.). 34cm.

Preface signed: E. Velasco, jefe de la Sección segunda [Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas].

11-17506 HE2818.A5 1903

Moore, Henry, comp. Railway guide of the republic of Mexico. Containing all the post-offices and all the railroad stations ... Complete list of all telegraph and express offices. List of the American consulates in Mexico and the Mexican consulates in the United States. Also a complete list of all banks and bankers in Mexico... and a very extensive comm⁴rcial directory of Mexico. Springfield, O., Huben & Moore [c1894]. 318 p. fold. map. 23½x18½em.

English and Spanish. English title followed by Spanish title. 2-4757 F1209.M82

- Moses, Bernard, 1846- The railway revolution in Mexico. San Francisco, The Berkeley press, 1895. v, 7-90 p. 21cm.
 3-3386 HE2818.M91
- The **Railroads** of Mexico. (In: Engineering. London, 1905. v. 79, p. 308-310.)
- Reavis, Logan Uriah, 1831-1889. An international railway to the eity of Mexico. An address . . . St. Louis, Mo., Printed by Woodward, Tierman & Hale, 1879. 37 p. 221/2 cm.

- Romero, Matias, 1837-1898. The Tehuantepec Isthmus railway. Wash., D. C., 1894. 19 p. illus. (map). 25cm.
 - "The first edition of this article was published by the Engineering magazine, of New York, in its number for March (1894) and in Spanish by the Universal, a newspaper of the city of Mexico."—Note (p. 3).

4-20162 F1359.R76

The same. By Señor Don Matias Romero . . . and Mr. E. L. Corthell . . . Wash., 1894. 30 p. maps. 23½cm.

"Advantages of the Tehuantepec interoceanic route," by E. L. Corthell, p. 19-30.

A13-2344

Torre, Juan de la. Historia y descrición del ferrocarril Central mexicano. Reseña histórica de esa via ferrea.—Noticias sobre sus principales obras de arte.—Datos históricos, estadisticos, descriptivos, referentes á los estados, ciudades, pueblos, estaciones, y en general á todos los lugares notables de la linea. Noticias semejantes sobre el ferrocarril Internacional mexicano de Torreón á Piedras Negras, por el Lic. Juan de la Torre . . Lleva un apéndice con el reglamento de ferrocarriles en extracto, itinerarios, tarifas . . . México, Impr. de I. Cumplido, 1888. iv, 284 p. illus. 15cm.

2-19861 F1209.T68

U. S. Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor) . . . Commercial Mexico in 1905; area, population, production, railways, telegraphs, and transportation routes and foreign commerce and commerce of United States with Mexico, with tariff law of Mexico, rev. and cor. to Jan. 1, 1905. Wash., Govt. print. office, 1905. vi p., 2743-2947 incl. illus., tables. fold. map. 291/2x221/2cm.

From the Monthly summary of commerce and finance for Feb., 1905. At head of title: Dept. of commerce and labor, Bureau of statistics. O. P. Austin, chief of Bureau.

7-41903 HF3236.U5

- 93

.

н--

. .

.

2

Index.

Page

Abbot, G. D	1	And
Abert, J. J., See U. S. Pres. Mes-		-Pc
sage	22	And
Adams, J. J., Lieut. See Bishop,		ANE
W. W	12	lo
Adventures and recollections. Lane,		T
	47	Ť
	43	G
Adventures of an English Soldier, C.	41	Т
	76	b
Alabama volunteer troops. U. S. war		3:
	31	Ann
Alaman, Lucas, 1792-1853. Histor-		F
ia de Mejico 1. See also Robinson,		Aris
Mexico	70	F
Album de los ferrocariles. See Mex-		-
	91	Ark
Alcaraz, R	8	n
Allen, DeWitt Clinton, 1835- See		Arn
Hughes, J. T	36	ce
Allen, G. N.	9	al
Allen, L. L., Pencillings	40	y
Almanac. Gen. Taylor's rough and		d
	64	et
Almonte, J. N., 1812-1869. See Rob-		А
inson, F.	70	В
Alta California. See Conquest of		0
N. Mexico.		8
Altitudes. See Hartman, G. W., 45.		Arn
Campbell, R.	78	s
Amecameca. See Maxson, H. R	82	te
American campaigns	20	4
American colony, Committee of. See		S
Mexico	84	n
American commonwealth series. See		Arn
Royce, J.	37	Arn
The American Egypt. Arnold, C	76	C
American gift book	9	Arr
American guard at Tacubaya. See	÷.,	Art
Smith, R. H	52	E
American quarterly register. See		H
Baylies, F	41	
Amozoque. See Hillard, G. St	59	Art
Ampudia, P. de, 9. See also Robin-		g
son. F	70	An
Anderson, A. D. Tehuantepec		AB'
railroad	90	4

nderson, R., General, 1805-1871.	
Port.	40
nderson, R. An artillery officer	40
NECDOTES. See The life of Gen. Tay-	
lor, 68. Gen. Scott and his staff, 60.	
Taylor and Fillmore, 68. Gen.	
Taylor and the Mexican war, 64.	
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64.	
Thorpe, T. B. Taylor anecdote	
book, 69. The war and its warriors, 32.	
oz. .nnales of San Francisco. Soulé,	
F	7
rista, M., 1802-1855. See Robinson,	'
F	70
rkansas River. See U. S. Engi-	10
neer dept.	38
mur Mariao Brody A C Mari	50
rmy, Mexico. Brady, A. C. Mexi- co's fighting equipment, 77 See	
also Martin, P. F., 81. Mexican	
vear book, 82. Mexico, Ministerio	
de guerra, 83. Niox, G. L. Armée	
et marine, in Le Mexique, 84. Pan-	
American union, 85. Skinner, H.	
B., 103. Terry, T. P., 86. Types	
of Mexican army, in Martin, P. F.,	
81.	
army of occupation, Despatches, U.	
S. War dept., 30. See also Carle- ton, J. H., 43. Relic of our war,	
49. Thorpe, T. B., 53.	
Soo Hughog I T 35 II S Engi-	
neer dept.	38
army of the West. Expedition of.	
rmy. Scenes and adventures in.	
Cooke, P. St. G	79
arnold, C. The American Egypt	76
rtillery, 2dU. S. Company H	
Battery MLight Battery ASee	
Reilly, J Artillery corps. See Philadelphia	49
Artillery corps. See Philadelphia	
grays	49
An artilleryman's story. Reilly, J	49
RTILLERY officer in Mexican war.	

Page

Anderson, R._____ 40

Pa	ge
Artillery, Our, in Mexican war. Van	
Deusen, G. W	54
Authority by military officers. Davis,	
J., Civil power and	62
Autobiography of an English sold-	
ier in U. S. army, Ballentine, G.	41
ier in U. S. army. Ballentine, G. Aztec club. Names of original mem-	
bers. See Wilcox, C. M.	32
bers. bee wilder, 0. M.	02
Backus, E. Brief sketch of battle	
of Monterey, 40. Details of con-	
	41
Deeplein H. Menior the loud of	11
Baerlein, H. Mexico, the land of unrest	76
Balbontin, M.	9
Balestier, J. N., ed. See Revere, J. W.	36
Ballentine, G. Mexican war	41
Baltimore and Washington volunteers.	
See Kenly, J. R.	47
Bancroft, H. H1, 2, 3	4
Banditti. See The high private	45
Barbarous Mexico. Turner, J. K	87
Barra, F. L. de la, see Ponce de	
Leon, G	5
Barreiro, A. See Alcaraz, R	8
Barrett, J. See International bureau	
of American Republics, 94. Pan-	
American union	85
Barton, M. Impressions of Mexico_	77
Barton, M. Impressions of Mexico- Battlefields, Mexican. See Roden-	
bough, T. F.	50
Battles of Mexico	9
Baylies, F9,	41
Baz, G. History of Mexican railway	90
Beacons-Mexico, See Mexico. Di-	
reccion	90
Beauregard, P. G. T., 1818-1893. Ro-	
man, A.	55
Beauregard's attack of Chapulte-	0.0
pec. See U. S. Pres. Message	22
Belknap, Wm. G., 1794-1851. Life.	C A
See Gen. Taylor and his staff Bellemare, L10,	$\frac{64}{77}$
Benham, H. W. Recollections of	11
Mexico	41
Benjamin, Lieut. See Thorpe, T. B.	11
Our army at Monterey	53

Page Benson, Sergt., 2d Artillery. See Reilly, J..... 49 Benton, T. H. Thirty years' view 10. See also Conquest of Santa Fé _____ 34 Biddle, Letters, etc. See U. S. War dept. Messages of Pres.____ 29 Bigot, R. Le Mexique Moderne____ 77 See Phelps, W. D. Billings, H. Fore and aft_____73 Biographical Sketches. See Frost, Life of Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor, 63 Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor, 64-65. Powell, C. F. Life of Taylor, 66. Robinson, F., 18, 70. Taylor and his generals, 68. Twitchell, R.E., 37. The war and its warriors, 32. Birt, C. R. See Winter, N. O.____ 88 Bishop, W. W. Journal of 12 months' campaign _____ 42 Bixby, Wm. K., 1857- See Taylor, Letters _____ 67 Blake, Jacob Edmund (Engineer officer), 1812-1846. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff_____64 Blichfeldt, E. H. A Mexican journey _____ 77 Bliss, Wm. W. S., 1815-1853. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff_____ 64 Blockade. See U. S. war dept. Despatches _____ 50 The "Bloody First." See Robertson, J. B..... 50 Boletin de ingenieros. Mexico. See Schulz, E. E. _____ 51 Bonaparte, R. See Le Mexique 84 Bonner, J. Scott's battles in Mexico _____ 42 Bourgois, L. See Le Mexique----- 84 Boynton, H. V. See Platt, D. Gen. G. H. Thomas_____ 70 Brackenridge, H. M. Mexican letters 10 Brackett, A. G. Gen. Lane's brigade _____ 42 Brackett, A. G. History of U. S. Cavalry _____ 42

Diady, A. O. Mexico's lighting equip-
ment
Bragg, Braxton, 1817-1876. Life. See
Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
Breakwaters. See Manzanillo break-
water.
A Brilliant national record. Gen.
Wowlen's life (0)
Taylor's life 62
British-owned Railways, Mexico. See
Martin, P. F 81
The broad pennant. Taylor, F. W 74
Brooks, N. C. Complete history of
Mex. war 10
Brown, Jacob, 1788-1846. Life. See
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Pow-
ell, C. F. Life of Maj. Gen. Taylor 66
Brown. Steamer Major Brown. See
Tiden, B. P., jr 87
Buchanan, J., 1791-1868. See Corre-
spondence.
-
Buena Vista. See a brilliant national
record, 62. Fry, J. R. Life of Gen.
Taylor, 63. Howard, O. O. Gen. Z.
Taylor, 64. Life and public serv-
ices of Gen. Z. Taylor, 64-65. The
life of Gen. Taylor, the hero, 65.
Powell, C. F. Life of Maj. Gen.
Taylor, 66. Rives, G. L. The U. S.
Taylor, oo. nives, G. L. The U. S.
and Mexico, 6. Carleton, J. H., 43.
Gibson, J. W.,45. Grindall, J.J.,45. See also Baylies, F., 9. Benham, H.
See also Baylies, F., 9. Benham, H.
W., 41. Buhoup, J. W., 42. Kendall,
G. W., 47. Reid, S. C., 49. Sketches
of the Mexican war, 51. Wilcox, C.
M., 32.
Buena Vista, Battle-ground and vi-
cinity. See Fry, J. R. Life of
Gen. Taylor 63
Buena Vista, Plan of battle. See
Ripley, v. I, 17; Wilcox, 32; Rives,
G. L., 6; U. S. Pres. Message 23
Buena Vista. Poem. By Grindall, J.
I 45 D A D'I O T
J., 45. By A. Pike. See Roden-
bough, T. F 50
Buena Vista, Taylor at. See Fry, J.
R. Life of Gen. Taylor 63
Buhoup, J. W. Narrative of central
division
division 42

Page Buoys.—Mexico. See Mexico. Dirección _____ 90 Burford, R. Description of a view of

oi the city of Mexico_____ 78 Burnett, W. B., Colonel. See: The

- high private _____ 45 Bustamente, Carlos Maria de, 1774-1848. El nuevo Bernal Diaz del Castillo,11. See also Robinson, F. Mexico, 70.
- See Gen. Taylor and his staff_____ 64 Butler, Pierce M., 1798-1847. Life.

(Port.) See Wilcox, C. M...... 32 Butler, Wm. Orlando, 1793-1880. Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff...... 60

Caballero, Manuel. See Morales, V. 84 Cadwalader, George, 1806-1879. Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff------ 60 See also Philadelphia grays----- 49 Calderón de la Barra, E. E. J. Life.

- Calderón de la Barra, F. E. I. Life in Mexico ______ 78 California See also Alta California
- California. See also Alta California -Conquest of New Mexico and Cal. - Lower California - Upper California. Bancroft, H. H., History of the Pacific States,2, 3, Rovce, J., 37. See also Frost, J., Life or Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor, 63. Rives, G. L., The U. S. and Mexico. 6. Soulé, F. Annals . . . 7. Hittell, J. S., History, 4. Willard, Mrs. E., 33. California historical society. Papers. See Jones. W. C.____ 36 California. How secured. Bancroft, Н. Н.____ 3 California, Three years in. Colton, Ŵ. California. The U. S. Consulate in_ 4A campaign in Mexico. Scribner, B. F. _____ 51 Campaign of Gen. Scott. See Sem-
- mes, R. Service afloat_____ 74 Campaign sketches _____ 13 Campbell, R. Campbell's . . . guide__ 78 Camp life of a volunteer. Scribner, B. F. _____ 51 Cape Horn,Account of voyage around.

See Revere, J. W., A tour_____ 36

	P	a	a	e
--	---	---	---	---

	0
"Captain of volunteers." See Con- quest of Santa Fé	34
Capture of Monterey. See U. S. War	01
dept. Correspondence with Gen.	
Taylor	97
Capture of Vera Cruz	43
Carleton, J. H. Battle of Buena	TU
Vista	43
Carpenter, W. W. Travel and ad-	
ventures	43
Carson, Christopher (called Kit Car- son), 1809-1868. Life. See Gen.	
son), 1809-1868. Life. See Gen.	
Scott and his staff	60
Carson, W. E. Mexico, the wonder- land	
land	78
Casey, Silas, Capt., 1807-1882, 2d In-	
fantry, storming Chapultepec. See	
Reilly, J.	49
Cass, L., 1782-1866. War with Mex-	
ico	11
Castillo, J. M., See Alcaraz, R	8
The castle of San Juan Ulloa,	
Conner, P. S. P.	71
Causes of Mexican war. See U. S.	
Congress	20
Cavalry See also Dragoons	-
Cavalry. See also Dragoons. See Lane, W. B., 47. Frontier	
service, 44.	
Cavalry, History of the U. S. Brack-	
ett, A. G.	42
Central America and its problems.	
Palmer, F.	
Central America and Mexico. For-	00
tier, A.	4
Central division, Mexican war. See	Т
Buhoup, J. W	19
Central Mexico, Map, showing route	44
of army. See Life and public ser-	
visca of Car Z Marlan	C E
vices of Gen. Z. Taylor 64 Central Railway—Mexico. See Mar-	-05
	01
tin, P. F.	91
Cerro Gordo. See Hillard, G. St., 59.	
Kendall, G. W., 47. McSherry, R. El puchero, 48. Reilly, J., 49. Rip-	
En puchero, 48. Kenny, J., 49. Rip-	
ley, v. 2, 17. Rives, G. L., 6. U. S. War dept. Letter, 27. Wheel-	
U. S. war dept. Letter, 27. Wheel-	
er, J. B., 32.	
Cerro Gordo, Battleground of. See	
Anderson, R., 40. Ripley, R. S., v.	

32.
erro Gordo, Mexican lines of defense
See U. S. Pres. Message 23

Cerro Gordo, Mexican lines of defense	
See U. S. Pres. Message	23
Chalco Route, Memoranda given by	
Lee to Mason, Concerning. See Ripley, R. S., v. 2, appendix	
Ripley, R. S., v. 2, appendix	17
Chapultepec and the gates of Mexi-	
co. (Map.) See Rives, G. L., 6.	
co. (Map.) See Rives, G .L., 6. Wilcox, C. M.	32:
Chapultepec, Battle of. See Ander-	0
son, R., 40. Hillard, G. St., 59.	
Reilly, J., 49. Rives, G. L., 6.	
U. S. Pres. Message	23
Chapultepec, Fall of. See U. S. Pres.	
Message	93
Chapultepec, Storming of. See Ken-	-0
dall, G. W., 47. Ripley, R. S., v.	
2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Chautauquan magazine. See Blich-	
feldt, E. H	77
Chihuahua, Army of. See Buhoup,	
J. W	42
Chihuahua, Capture of. Hughes, J. T.	90
Chihuahua, March upon. See Hughes,	
J. T	35
Cnihuahua and Vera Cruz. See Rives,	
G. L	6
Childs, Thomas, 1796-1853. Life. See	
Gen. Scott and his staff	60
Cholula, Pyramid of. See Ander-	
Cholula, Lyrainid of. See Ander-	10
son, R	40,
Churubusco, Battle at. See Hopkins,	
G. T., 46. Kendall, G. W., 47.	
Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Rives, G.	
L., 6. U. S. Pres. Message, 23. Wil-	
cox, C. M., 32.	
Churubusco (map). See Rives, G. L.	6:
Churubusco (map). See Rives, G. D.	10
A citizen's appeal	19°
Civil power and authority by mili-	
tary officers. Davis, J	62°
Claiborne, J. F. H. Life of J. A.	
Quitman	60.
Claiborne, Thomas. See Frontier ser-	
vice	
Claretie, J. See Le Mexique	84
Clay, Henry, jr., 1811-1847. Life.	

See Gen. Taylor and his staff ____ 64-Clifford, Nathan, 1803-'81. See U.S.

iv

P P	age
War dept. Message, 27-28. See also	
under Correspondence. Climate, Mexico. See Campbell, R.	
Climate, Mexico. See Campbell, R.	
78. Pan-American union, 85. Skin-	
ner, H. B., 86.	
Coahuila. See Hughes, J. T	35
Coincidences of the conquests of Mex-	
ico	
Colburn's united service magazine.	
See Ballantine, G., 41. A general's	
orderly, 45.	
Ccle, J. R. Life and public services	
of W. S. Hancock	56
Colima. See Oswald, F. L. Summer-	
land sketches	
Colton, W. Three years in Cal	34
The coming Mexico. Goodrich, J. K.	80
Communications, Means of, Mexico.	
See also Public works.	
See The Mexican year book, 82. Le	
Mexique, 84. Moore, II. Railway	
guide, 92. U. S. Bureau of statist-	
ics, 93.	
Complete history of the late Mexican	
war	11
Concise history of Mormon Battalion.	
Tyler, D.	53
Conditions in the Republic of Mex-	_
ico	78
Conner, David, ca. 1792-1856. Con-	
ner, P. S. P. The Home squadron,	
71. Letters, etc., see U. S. War dept. Messages of Pres.,29. Orders	
dept. Messages of Pres.,29. Orders	
issued by him. See Temple, W. G.,	
52. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Conner, P. S. P. The castle of San	
Conner, P. S. P. The castle of San	
Juan Ulloa, 71. The Home Squad-	
ron, 71.	
Connelley, Wm. Elsey, 1855- editor.	
See Hughes, J. T., 36.	
Conquest of New Mexico and Cali- tornia, p. 34-39. See also Ban-	
anoft H H 9.2 Podenkarsh //	
croft, H. H., 2-3. Rodenbough, T. F., 50.	
Conquest of Santa Fé	3.1
Conrad, D. H. Cerro Gordo.—Siege	01
of Vera Cruz. See McSherry, R.	
El puchero 48	

El puchero, 48. Conrad, R. T. A sketch of the life

v

of Gen. Taylor. See Fry, J. R,-- 63 Constitution of California. See Colton, W. _____ 34 Constitutionalists. See Conditions in the Republic of Mexico_____ 78 Consulates, American, in Mexico, See Moore, H. _____ 92 Consulates, Mexican, in U. S. See Moore, H. _____ 92 Contreras, Battle of. (Called Battle of Padierna, by Mexicans.) See Hillard, G. St., 59. Kendall, G. W., 47. Rives, G. L., 6. U. S. Pres. Message, 23 Contreras and Churubusco (Map). See Rives, G. L., 6. Ripley, R. S., 17 (v. 2). Wilcox, C. M., 32. Contributions, Military, in Mexico. See U. S. war dept.____ 29 Cooke, P. St. G., Conquest of New Mexico, 34. Report of his march, 35. Scenes and adventures in the army, 79. See also U. S. Engineer dept., 38. Coppée, H. Coincidences, 11. General Thomas, 69. Grant and his campaign, 56. Life and services of Grant, 56. See Reilly, J., 49. See also U. S. Pres. Message, 23. "Corporal of the guard." See the high private, _____ 45 Corpus Christi. See Thorpe, T. B. Our army on the Rio Grande ____ 53 Correspondence between Sec'y of War and Gen. Scott. U. S. War dept. _____ 26 Correspondence between Sec'y of War and generals _____ 24 Correspondence, Buchanan, Slidell, Trist, Clifford, Sevier. U. S. War dept. _____27, 28 Correspondence, War with Mexico (Complete compilation). U. S. War dept. Messages of Pres .-- 29 Correspondence with Gen. Taylor. U. S. War dept. _____ 26 Corthell, E. L. Advantages of the

P	a	g	e

	190
Tehuantepec interoceanic route. Romero, M.	~ ~
Romero, M.	93
The court of inquiry. See Wilcox,	
С. М.	32
Cowan, J. E. Condensed history of	
Mex. war	11
Creelman, J. Diaz, master of Mexico	
Croffut, W. S. See Hitchcock, E. A.	58
Croghan, George, 1791-1849. Life.	
See Gen. Taylor and his staff	64
Cross, Trueman, *1846. Despatches	
rel. to U. S. War Dept., 27. Life.	
See Gen. Taylor and his staff	64
Powell, C. F. Life of Maj. Gen.	
Taylor, 66.	
Cruise of the U. S. ship Cyane. See	
Dupont, S. F.	71
Cuernavaca, See Maxson, H. R. A	
practical guide	82
Cushing, Caleb, 1800-1879. Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff	
Gen. Scott and his staff	60
Cutts, J. M. Conquest of Cal. and	
N. M	35
Cyane, U. S. ship, Cruise of. See Du-	
pont, S. F., 71. See also Rowan,	
pont, S. F., 71. See also Rowan, St. C. Recollections, 73.	
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam.	
St. C. Recollections, 73.	
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by.	63
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor	63
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff	
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff	
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life.	
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power	64
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences	64 62
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M. 	64 62
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M. 	64 62 43
St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wil-	64 62 43
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wil- cox, C. M Debarkation of troops. See Ripley. 	64 62 43 32
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wil- cox, C. M Debarkation of troops. See Ripley. 	64 62 43 32
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Tay- lor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wil- cox, C. M Debarkation of troops. See Ripley. 	64 62 43 32
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M. Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wilcox, C. M. Debarkation of troops. See Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Defenses of Monterey, Diagram of. 	64 62 43 32
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wilcox, C. M Debarkation of troops. See Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Defenses of Monterey, Diagram of. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor 	 64 62 43 32 32
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Deas, G. Reminiscences Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wilcox, C. M Debarkation of troops. See Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Defenses of Monterey, Diagram of. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor 	 64 62 43 32 32
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M. Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wilcox, C. M. Debarkation of troops. See Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Defenses of Monterey, Diagram of. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor Del Norte River. See U. S. Engineer dept. 	 64 62 43 32 32 63
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M. Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wilcox, C. M. Debarkation of troops. See Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Defenses of Monterey, Diagram of. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor Del Norte River. See U. S. Engineer dept. 	 64 62 43 32 32 63
 St. C. Recollections, 73. Dams. See Jalpa Dam. Darley, F. C. C., Illustrations by. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff Davis, Jefferson. Speech of on exercise of civil power Debarkation of cavalry. See Wilcox, C. M. Debarkation of Dragoons. See Wilcox, C. M. Debarkation of troops. See Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Defenses of Monterey, Diagram of. See Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor Del Norte River. See U. S. Engineer 	 64 62 43 32 32 63 38

Page perb' ---- 57 Denkschrift über eine reise nach Nord-Mexico. Wislizenus, A 37 De Peyster, J. W. Personal and military history of P. Kearny ____ 59 Derby, Geo. H., Lieut. Top. Engineers, wounded. See U. S. Pres. Message, 22. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Desert, The great American. See Tyler, D. _____ 53 Deserters from U. S. army, See Hopkins, G. T., 46. Reilly, J., 49. See also San Patricia Battalion. Deserters from Mexican army. See Dominguez, Capt. Despatches from Gen. Taylor. See A brilliant national record, 62. Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor, 65. Thorpe, T. B., Our army on the Rio Grande, 53. U.S. War dept., 27-29. Detall de las operaciones. Santa Anna, A. L. de _____ 51 Diaz, P., pres. Mexico, 1830- Creelman, J., 55. Fornaro, C. de., 55. Godoy, J. F., 55. See also Baerlein, H., 76. Conditions, 78. His port. See Mexican year book, 1908, 82. See also Ethics in action, 55. Tweedie, E. B. H., 56. Dick Crowninshield, the assassin, and Z. Taylor . . . Wright, H. C .--- 69 Distances. See Hartman, G. W.____ 45 Distances, New Mexico campaign. See Edwards, F. S. _____ 43 Dobbins, S. D., Lieut. Adv. guards. See Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor _____ 65 Dollero, A. México al dia _____ 79 Dominguez, Capt. See Wilcox, C. M. (p. 394-395) _____ 32 Doniphan, Alex.Wm., 1808-1887. Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff, 60.

Hughes, J. T., 36.

Doniphan's campaign. Edwards, F. S., 43. Richardson, W. H., 50.

1 uye
Doniphan's campaign in Chihuahua.
See Conquest of Santa Fé 34
Doniphan's expedition. Hughes, J.
T., 35. See also Wislizenus, A., 37.
Donnavan, C. Adventures in Mexi-
c o 43
Downs, S. W., 1801-1854 (of Louis-
Downs, S. W., 1801-1854 (of Louis- iana). See Webster, D.
Dragoons. See Carleton, J. H., 43.
De Peyster, J. W., 59. Reilly, J.,
49. Relic, 49. Rodenbough, T. F.
50. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Dubois, M. See Perigny, M. de 5
Duflot de Mofras, E 11
Dunbar, H., Lieut. See Bishop, W.
W 42
Duncan, James, 1810-1849. Life. See
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Reil-
ly, J., 49. Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17.
D d G D Wey with Merica 51
Dupont, S. F. War with Mexico 71
Durango, March upon. See Hughes,
J. T 35
Eaton, Joseph Horace, 1815-1896.
Life See Gen Taylor and his
Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff64
Elevela E Compaign in New
Edwards, F. S. Campaign in New
Mexico 43
Edwards, George, 1824-1890. See
Reilly, J 49
El Molino del Rey, Battle of. See
U. S. Pres. Message 23
El puchero. McSherry, R 48
Emory, W. H. Military reconnais-
sance. See U. S. Engineer dept_ 38
Encarnación prisoners 44
Engineering, London. See The Rail-
roads of Mexico 92
Engineering magazine. See Romero,
М 93
Engineer Company and train arrived
Engineer Company and train arrived
Engineer Company and train arrived at Plan del Rio. See Wilcox, C.M. 32 Engineer Company. See Riley's Bri-
Engineer Company and train arrived at Plan del Rio. See Wilcox, C.M. 32 Engineer Company. See Riley's Bri- gade.
Engineer Company and train arrived at Plan del Rio. See Wilcox, C.M. 32 Engineer Company. See Riley's Bri- gade. Engineer officers, Roster of. See Wil-
Engineer Company and train arrived at Plan del Rio. See Wilcox, C.M. 32 Engineer Company. See Riley's Bri- gade. Engineer officers, Roster of. See Wil- cox C. M. 32
Engineer Company and train arrived at Plan del Rio. See Wilcox, C.M. 32 Engineer Company. See Riley's Bri- gade. Engineer officers, Roster of. See Wil- cox, C. M.,
Engineer Company and train arrived at Plan del Rio. See Wilcox, C.M. 32 Engineer Company. See Riley's Bri- gade. Engineer officers, Roster of. See Wil-

Page Engineer operations in attack of Mexico City. See U. S. Pres. Message _____ 22 Engineers, Co. A. Smith, Gust. W. 52 Engineers at Battle of Churubusco. See U. S. Pres. Message_____ 22 Engineers locate and construct batteries. See Wilcox, C. M.____ 32 Engineers at battle of Contreras. See U. S. Pres. Message _____ 22 Engineer Soldiers. See U. S. Pres. Message _____ 22 Engineer soldiers. Company of. See U. S. Pres. Message _____ 22 Engineers work on battery. See U. S. Pres. Message _____ 22 Engineers with Patterson. See U. S. Pres. Message _____ 22 English, W. H., 1822-1896. Life. See Cole, J. R., 56. Denison, C. W., 57. Forney, J. W., 57. Enock, C. R., Mexico_____ 79 Escalante, F. M. See Alcaraz, R.___ -8 Estado de la iluminacion y balizamiento de las costas. Mexico. Dirección _____ 90 Estournelles de Constant, P. H. B. d'Relations extérieurs. See Le Mexique _____ 84 Les Etats-Unis Mexicains. Zayas, E. R. de _____ 89 Ethics in action _____ 55 Evolution of the myth. McPherson, J. D. _____ 15 Ewell, Rich, Stoddard, 1816-1872. Kearny's 1st Dragoons. See Henderson, G. F. R. Stonewall Jackson, 58. Reilly, J.____ 49 Face to Face with the Mexicans. Iglehart, Mrs. F. C. G. _____ 80 Facts for the People. See Moody, L. 16 Facts in the life of Gen. Taylor. Stearns, C. _____ 67 Farragut, D. G. Life of L. Farragut 70 Farragut, D. G., 1801-1870. Life. By

Farragut, L., 71 Mahan, A. T. - 73 Ferry, G., See Bellemare, L.....10, 77 Ficklen, J. R. See Fortier, A...... 4

	P	ag	e
--	---	----	---

Fifty years in camp and field. Hitch-	
coek, E. A	58
Flandreau, C. M. Viva Mexico!	79
Forced contributions. U. S. War	
dept.	28
Fore and aft. Phelps, W. D.	73
Foreign relations, Mexico. See The Mexican year book, 97. Le Mex-	
ique	84
Fornaro, C. de. Diaz, czar of Mexico	
Forney, J. W. Life of Hancock	
Fort Harrison. See Fry, J. R. Life	
of Gen. Taylor	63
Fort Jessup to Corpus Christi. See	
Relic N	49
Forts. See Jamieson, M Fortier, A. Central America and	40
Mexico	4
Foster, John Gray, Engineers, 1823-	
1874. Commended by Magruder.	
See U. S. Pres. Message, 22. Wil-	
cox, C. M., 32. Foville, A de. See Le Mexique	01
Franklin, Lieut. See U. S. Pres. Mes-	04
	22
Fraser's magazine for town and	
country. See Sketches of Mexican	
war Frémont, John Chas.,1813-1890. Life.	51
	60
See also Cooke, P. St. G. Conquest	00
of New Mexico	34
French, S. G. Two wars	12
From empire to republic. Noll, A.	5
H. From everglade to cañon. Roden-	Э
bough, T. F.	50
Frontier service	44
Frost, F. J. T. See Arnold, C	76
Frost, J. The Mexican war, 12. Pic-	
torial history of Mexico, 12. Life of Maj. Gen. Taylor, 63.	
Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor	63
Furber, G. C. The twelve months vol-	
teer, 44. See also Young, P	7
Codow II D. Whenevel and St. 35	
Gadow, H. F. Through modern Mex-	

10	ige
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton, 1777-	
1849. Life. See Gen. Taylor and	
his staff, 64. See also Taylor, Z.	
his staff, 64. See also Taylor, Z. Gen. Taylor's letters, 67. Gaines	
Gen. Taylor's letters, 07, Games	
correspondence. U. S. War dept.,30	
Gallatin, A. Peace with Mexico	
Gallo, E. L. See Baz, G.	90
Garay, J. de. An account of Isth-	
mus of Tehuantepec in republic of	
mus of renuantepet in republic of	0.0
Mexico	90
Garland, John, 1792-1861. See Reilly,	
	49
Gardner John Lane, 1793-1869. See	
Reilly J	49
Reilly, J. Garnett, Robt. Selden, 1820-1861.	10
Garnett, Robt. Seiden, 1820-1801.	
Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff	64
General order no. 111, issued by Scott.	
See Wheeler, J. B., 32. General	
order no. 376, U. S. war dept., 29.	
General order no. 279. See Ripley,	
R. S., v. 2, 17.	
R. S., V. 2, 17.	
A general's orderly	45
General Scott and his staff	
General Taylor and his staff	64
General Taylor and the Mexican war	
General Taylor and the Mexican war.	
See Quisenberry, A. C. History by	
illustration	66
General Taylor's rough and ready al-	
manac	64
General Thomas. Coppée, H	69
George, I. Heroes and incidents of	
Mentione and mendents of	10
Mexican war	12
Gibson, J. W. Letter descriptive of	
battle of Buena Vista	45
Giddings, L. Sketches of campaign	
in northern Mexico	45
Gihon, J. H. See Soulé, F	7
	38
Gila River. See U. S. Engineer dept.	38
Gmespie, Robt. A. 1846. Life. See	
Gen. Taylor and his staff	64
Gillpatrick, O. W. The man who likes	
Mexico	80
A glimpse at life in camp. See	
Somitmon E D Comm 12	51
Scribner, E. B. Camp life Godoy, J. F. Porfirio Diaz	51
Godoy, J. F. Porfirio Diaz	55
Gomez, Farias, Valentin, 1781-1858.	
See Robinson, F. Mexico	70
Gomot. H. See Le Mexique	84

Gooch,	Mrs.	See	Iglehart,	Mrs.	F.
C. G.					
a	1 11	та т	· e ·	1.11.	

- Goodrich, F. E. Life and public services of W. S. Hancock _____ 57
- Goodrich, J. K. The coming Mexico ______ 80 Gran Quivira region, Survey of. See
- U. S. Engineer dept. _____ 38
- Grant, U. S., pres. U. S. 1822-1885.
 Life and services, Coppée, H., 56.
 Grant, U. S., Personal Memoirs, 56.
 Grant and his campaign, Coppée,
 H., 56. See also Hudnut, J. M.,
 Commanders, 70. Portrait, see Wilcox, C.M., 32.
- Gréard, O. See Le Mexique _____ 84
- Great commanders, ed. by J. G. Wilson. See Coppée, H. Gen. Thomas,
 69. Howard, O. O., Gen. Z. Taylor, 64. Mahan, A. T., Admiral Farragut, 73. Michie, P. S., Gen. McClellan, 60. Soley, J. R., Admiral Porter, 74. Walker, F. A., Gen. Hancock, 57. Wright, M. J. Gen. Scott, 62.
- Green, J. St. The war with Mexico_ 12 Griffis, W. E. Matthew Calbraith Perry _____ 72 Grindall, J. J. Battle of Buena Vista 45 Grone, C. von Briefe über Nord-Amerika 13Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of. See U. S. State dept., 25. See also Rives, G. L., 6. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Guanajuato. See Kendall, J. S., Seven Mexican cities _____ 81 Guanajuato, Jalpo Dam. See Martin, P. F. _____ 81 Guerrillas. See The high private __ 45 Gulf coasts. See Revere, J. W .---- 36 Gulf squadron. See Taylor, F. W. The broad pennant _____ 74 Gutierrez de Lara, L. See U. S. Congress _____ 88

Halleck	, н.	W.	El	ements	\mathbf{of}	mili-	
tary	art						13
Haller,	А.	See	Le	Mexiqu	e		84

- Hamilton, J. (Review) _____ 13 Hancock, ''the superb.'' Denison, C. W. _____ 57
- Hancock, W. S., 1824-1886. (Life) Walker, F. A., 57. Cole, J. R., 56. Norton, F. H., 57. Goodrich, F. E. 57.
- Harbors, Mexico. See Campbell, R., 78. Martin, P. F., 81. The Mexican year book, 82. Skinner, H. B. Mexico in miniature, 86.
- Hardcastle, E. L., 1824-1899. See U.S. War dept. Report of See'y of war, 31. Map of Valley of Mexico. See U. S. Pres. Message, 23.
- Hardee, Wm. J., Capt., 1819-1873.
- Disembarking horses. See U. S. Pres. Message, 22. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
- Hardie, F. H. The Mexican war---- 13
- Hardin, John J., Col.,1810-1847. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff_____ 64
- Harney, Wm. Selby, 1800-1889. Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. See also Reilly, J._____ 49
- Harper's new monthly. See Bonner, J. _____ 42
- Harrison, Fort. See Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor____ 65
- Hart, Patrick, Sergt., 2d Artillery. See Reilly, J. _____ 49
- Hartman, G. W. A private's own journal _____ 45
- Hays, John Coffee, 1818-1861. See Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Reid, S. C., Scouting expeditions _____ 49
- Hays, Wm., 1819-1875. (Battery A) See Reilly, J._____ 49
- Heights. See Altitudes. Henderson, G. F. Translator. See Baz, G.
- Henderson, G. F. R. Stonewall Jack
 - son _____ 58 Henrie, Dan Drake,*1849. Life. See
- Gen. Taylor and his staff______64 Henry, W. S. Campaign sketches of war ______13 Herbert, G. B. See Denison, C. W. Hancock ______57
- Heroes and incidents of Mexican war.

Page	Page
George, I 12	See Kenly, J. R., 47. March under
Herrera, José Joaquin de, 1792-1854.	Wool from San Antonio. See U. S.
See Robinson, F. Mexico 70	Engineer dept. Report, 54.
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel, 1753-1811	Hughes, J. T. Doniphan's expedi-
See Robinson, F. Mexico 70	
The high private 43	Humantla. See Reilly, J 49
Hillard, G. St. Life and campaigns	Hume, M. See Enock, C. R.
of G. B. McClellan 59	Hungerford, D. E. See Cowan, J. E.
Historical magazine. See Backus, E.	Hunt, Henry Jackson, 1819- See
40, 41. Deas, G., 43.	Reilly, J 49
History of the Mexican railway. Baz,	Hurlbert, W. H. Gen. McClellan_ 46
G 90	Hutchinson, E. See Battles of Mexico 9
History of the war between the U.S.	
and Mexico 14	
History of U. S. Cavalry. Brackett,	with the Mexicans 80
A. G 49	Iglesias, José Maria, 1823-1891. See
History of the U. S. Navy. Maclay,	Alcaraz, R S Illinois volunteers. See Bishop, W.
E. St 72	W 42
History by illustration. Quisenberry,	
A. C60	
History of Texas 13	Incident in war of U. S. with Mex-
Hitchcock, E. A. Fifty years in camp and field 58	
Hittell, J. S. History of city of San	Indiana brigade. See Smith, Isaac_ 52
Francisco 4	Lafantar Mhind Son Hitchcook F
Hoeck's guide to Mexico. See Max-	A 58
son, H. F 85	Inge, Zebulon Mont. Pike, 1815-'46.
The Home Squadron under Commo-	Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
dore Conner, P. S. P 71	Ingersoll, Chas. Jared, 1782-1862. See
Hopkins, G. T. San Patricio battal-	U. S. Congress 20
ion 40	Intercepted letters, A series of. See
Hostilities by Mexico. U. S. State	Smith, Robt. H 52
dept., 25. U. S. War dept. Mes-	International bureau of American re-
sages of Pres., 29.	publics. Mexico 80
Houston, Sam., 1793-1863. See Con-	See also Pan-American union.
quest of Santa Fé 3-	An international railway to the city
How California was secured. Ban-	of Mexico. Reavis, L. U 92
croft, H. H :	
Howard, O. O. Gen. Z. Taylor 64	dept., 25. U. S. War dept. Messages
Howard, Oliver Otis, 1830-1909. See	of Pres., 29.
Hudnut, J. M. Commanders 70	Iturbide, Augustin de.,1783-1824. See Robinson, F. Mexico 70
Hudnut, J. M. Commanders of the	T
Army of the Tennessee70	12tacemuati, Mount. See Miderson, it. 10
Huerta, Victoriano, prov. pres. Mexi-	Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (called
co. See Conditions in the Republic	Stonewall Jackson), 1824-1863.
of Mexico, 78. See also Baerlein,	TIA G II June C E D 59
H. 70 Hughes, George Wurtz (Top. Engi-	Randolph, S. N., 58. See also Ben-
neers), 1806-1870. Letter from.	ton, T. H., Thirty years' view, 10.
neuroj, noor ioro, notter riom.	
	x

х

Page	Page
scription. See Encyclopædia Brit.,	Kearny, Philip, 1815-1861. Personal
ed. 11, v. 15, p. 131; Lippincott's	and military history. De Peyster,
Complete pronouncing gazetteer,	J.W.,59 See also Gen. Scott and his
1906, p. 899. Other references:	staff, 60. U. S. Engineer dept.
Baerlein, H.,76 (p. 57, 98-99, 363).	Notes 38.
Wilcox, C. M., 32 (p. 23-24, 268-	Kearny's march from New Mexico to
271, 275, 276, 284, 285, 287, 292,	to California. See Hughes, J. T.,
$\begin{array}{c} 271, 213, 210, 204, 203, 207, 202, \\ 294, 295, 297, 299, 303, 304, 305, \end{array}$	35-36. U. S. Engineer dept. Notes
	of military recon., 38.
313, 317, 318.)	Keel and saddle. Revere, J. M 73
Jalapa Road. See Wilcox, C. M 32	Kelsey, R. W. The U. S. Consulate in
Jalisco. See Lumholtz, K. S. Un-	California 4-5
known Mexico, 81. Oswald, F. L.	Kendall, G. W. War between Mexi-
Summerland sketches, 85.	Kendall, G. W. war between Mexi-
Jalpo Dam, state of Guanajuato. See	co and U. S 47
Martin, P. F 81	Kendall, J. S. Seven Mexican cities 81
	Kenly, J. R. Memoirs of a Maryland
Jamieson, M. Journal and notes 46	volunteer 47
Jaurata, Priest. See The high pri-	Kentucky cavalry. See Encarnación 44
vate 45	Kentucky historical series. See Qui-
Jay, W. Review of the causes 14	senberry, A. C. History by illus-
Jenkins, J. St. History of the war 14	tration 66
Jenkins, J. St. Extrait de l'histoire_ 14	Kentucky troops in Mexican war. See
Johnson, H. V. The war with Mexi-	Quisenberry, A. C 66
co 14	Kentucky volunteers in Mexican war.
Johnson, R. W. Memoir of Maj. Gen.	See Quisenberry A. C 66
G. H. Thomas 69	Ker, Croghan, 2d Dragoons. See
Johnston, Albert Sidney, 1803-1862.	Reilly, J 49
Life. Johnston, W. P 58	Kernan, F. J. See U. S. War dept.
Johnston, Capt., Jos. E., Top. Engi-	Claims 88
neers ,wounded. See Wilcox, C. M. 32	Killed. See U. S. Navy dept. An-
Johnston, W. P. Life of Gen. A. S.	nual report74
Johnston 58	Killed, See also Wounded,
Jones, C. C. The life and services of	See Gen. Taylor and the Mexican
Commodore J. Tattnall 72	war, 64. Life and public services
Jones, Roger, 1789-1852. Life. See	of Gen. Z. Taylor, 65. Reid, S.
Scott and his staff 60	C., 49. U. S. War dept. Report, 32.
Jones, W. C. First phase of conquest	King's Bridge. See Reilly, J 49
	Kirkham, St. D. Mexican trails 81
of California 36	Knickerbocker, or, New York Month-
Journal of a private. See Furber, G.	ly magazine. See Capture of Vera
C 44	Cruz 43
Journal of W. H. Richardson, a pri-	Krantz, C. See Le Mexique 84
vate soldier. Richardson, W. II 50	manua, c. occ 1
Journal and notes of a campaign in	Ladd, II. O. History of war with
Mexico. Jamieson, M 46	Mexico
	Lagrave, M. See Le Mexique
Kane, T. L. The Mormons. See	Lakes, Mexico. See Campbell, R., 78.
Tyler, D 53	Skinner, H. B., 86.
Kansas City, Mexico and Orient Rail-	Landing of expedition against Vera
way. See Martin, P. F 81	Landing of expedicion against ford
	w1

xi

W. G., 52.	
Lane, Joseph, 1801-1881. Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff	60
Lane, W. B. History of the Mexican	
war, 15. Our cavalry in Mexico, 47.	
Regiment of mounted riflemen, 47.	
Lane, W. P. Adventures and recol-	477
lections Lane's Brigade. Brackett, A. G	
Larkin, T. O. Larkin papers, 36. See	42
also Kelsey, R. W., 4-5.	
also Kelsey, R. W., 4-5. Last leaves of American history. Wil-	
lard, Mrs. E.	33
Late victories in Mexico	
Launay, L. de. See Le Mexique Lawton, E. A. See Anderson, R	84 40
Leaves from the life of an old sailor.	40
See Phelps, W. D. Fore and aft	73
Lee, Robt. Edward, 1807-1870. Mem-	
oirs. Long, L., 59. Popular life.	
Mason, E. V., 59. See also Fron- tier life, 44. Reilly, J., 49. See	
Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Lee wounded at Chapultepec. See Mason, E. V. Popular life	
Mason, E. V. Popular life	59
Lemcke, H. Mexicko: das land und seine leute	81
L roy-Beaulieu, P. See Le Mexique_	84
Letters of W. Scott. See Scott, W.	•
Letters, 61. See also Correspond- ence.	
Letters of Gen. Taylor. See Taylor,	
Z., 67. See Life and public serv-	
ices of Gen. Taylor, 64-65. Thorpe,	
T. B. The Taylor anecdote book, 69. See also Correspondence	
69. See also Correspondence Levasseur, W. See Le Mexique au	
début	84
Levying of duties. U. S. War dept.	29
Life in Mexico. Calderon de la Bar- ca, F. E. I	79
Lite and services of Gen. U. S. Grant.	10
Coppée, H.	56
Life and military services of W. S.	
Hancock. Forney, J. W.	57
Life of Gen. W. Scott, commander-in- chief	61

Pad	ae
Life of Maj. Gen. Taylor. Powell, C.	,0
	36
The life of Gen. Taylor, the hero (
Life and public services of Gen. Z.	50
Taylor 64, 0	35
Lighthouses — Mexico. See Mexico.	(،(
Dirección	20
Lincoln, George, d. 1847. Life. See	10
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. See	
also Allen, G. N. Mexican treach-	
eries, 9. Linnard, Thomas B., 1810-1851. See	
	3.9
U. S. Pres. Message	23
Lists of officers who marched with	
army under Scott. U. S. Adjt. gen.	
office 53-6	04
Littell's living age. See Late victor-	
ies Livermore, A. A. The war with Mex-	48
	15
Lobos, Island of. See Moore, H. J.	
	61
Logan, John Alex., 1826-1886. See	
	70
Lombard, Albert. See The high pri-	
	45
	59
Los Angeles, Battle of. See U. S.	
Engineer dept., 38. U. S. Pres.	
Message, 23.	
	67
Lott, W. C. Landing of expedition	
against Vera Cruz	
Lower California. See Revere, J. W Lumholtz, K. S. Unknown Mexico,	36
Lumholtz, K. S. Unknown Mexico,	
81. New trails in Mexico, 81.	
Lytle, James T. The Ranger's song.	
See Reid, S. C.	49
McClellan, George Brinton, 1826-	
1885. Life and campaigns. Hil- lard, G. St., 59. Hurlbert, W. II.,	
lard, G. St., 59. Hurlbert, W. II.,	
46. Michie, P. S., 60. See also	
Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
McClellan commended by Magruder.	
See U. S. Pres. Message	22
McCoy, Frank, Capt. See Hopkins,	

G. T. _____ 46 McCulloch, Ben., 1811-1862. See Gen.

xii

	9 -
Taylor and his staff, 64. Reid, S.	
C., Scouting expeditions, 49.	
McCulloch's Texas rangers. See	
Reid, S. C.,	49
McKay, W. See Cowan, J. E	11
McKenzie, Sam., Capt., 1st Division,	
2d Artillery, d. 1847, killed at Cha-	
pultepec. See Reilly, J	49
Maclay, E. St. History of the U. S.	
navy	72
McPherson, J. B. See Hudnut, J.	
M., Commanders	70
McPherson, J. D., Evolution of the	
myth	15
McSherry, R. El puchero, 48. A	
Mexican campaign sketch, 48.	
McWhorter, G. C. Incident in war of	
U. S. with Mexico	37
Madero, Francisco I., pres. Mexico,	
1873-1893. See Baerlein, H., 76.	
Conditions in the Republic of Mex-	
ico, 78.	
Madero sin máscara. Aguilar y San-	
tillán, R	76
Magruder, John Bankhead, 1811-1871	
Commending Foster and McClellan.	
See U. S. Pres. Message	22
Mahan, A. T. Admiral Farragut	73
The maker of Modern Mexico. Tweed-	
ie, E. B. H	56
The man who likes Mexico. Gillpat-	
rick, O. W	80
Manzanillo breakwater. See Martin,	
P. F	81
Manzanillo harbor. Plan of. See	
Martin, P. F.	81
Manzanillo, Port of. See Martin, P.	
F.	81
Mansfield, E. D. Life of Gen. Scott,	
61. See also Illustrated life	61
Mansfield, E. D. Mexican war	15
Mansfield, Jos. King Fenno, Engi-	
neers, 1803-1862. Life. See Gen.	
Taylor and his staff, 64. Report,	
see U. S. War dept. Correspondence	
27.	
Map of operations in Texas. See U.	
S. Engineer dept. Report of Sec'y	- ,
of war	04

of war

Page March from Puebla upon Mexico. See U. S. Adit. Gen.'s office. Lists____ 54 March from Santa Fé to San Diego. Cooke, P. St. G. _____35 March of Kentucky cavalry from Louisville to the Rio Grande. See Encarnación prisoners. _____44 March of U. S. troops from San Antonio to Saltillo. Baylies, F .---- 41 March of U. S. troops under Gen. Wool. Baylies, F. _____ 41 March to Mexico. See Hillard, G. St. 59 March under Wool from San Antonio de Bexar to Saltillo. Hughes, G. W. See U. S. Engineer dept. Report _____ 54 March upon Chihuahua and Durango. See Hughes, J. T. _____ 35-36 Marches. See Rodenbough, T. F.__ 50 Marcy, Wm. Learned, 1786-1857. Reprimand to Gen. Taylor. See Taylor, Z. Gen. Taylor's letters, 67. Scott, W., Letters of Gen. Scott and Sec'y Marcy, 61. Mariano Paredes, see Paredes. Marines. See McSherry, R. El puchero _____ 48 Martin, P. F. Mexico of the 20th century _____ 81 Maryland volunteers. See Kenly, J. R. _____ 47 Mason, E. V. Popular life of Gen. R. E. Lee _____ 59 Mason, James L., Capt., Engineers, 1817-1853. (Map drawn by him.) See U. S. Pres. Message, 23. See also Reilly, J., 49. Matamoras. See Relic of our war__ 49 Thorpe, T. B. Our army at Monterey, 53. Thorpe, T. B. Our army on the Rio Grande, 53. Matamoras to Point Isabel (Map). See Rives, G. L., 6. Maury, Dabny H., Lieut., 1824-1900. See Reilly, J.____ 49 Maxson, H. R. A practical up-todate guide to Mexico city _____ 82

May, Chas. A., 1818-1847. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff_____ 64

May's dragoons charging the enemy's	
batteries. See Fry, J. R. Life of	
Gen. Taylor	63
Mayer, B. History of the war 16	
Mexico as it was 82.	
Meade, George Gordon, 1815-'72. Plan	
of defenses of Monterey, drawn by	
him. See Reid, S. C., 49. See also	
Relic of our war, 49.	
Memoir of tour to northern Mexico.	
Wislizenus, A.	37
Memoirs of Lieut. Gen. Scott, by him-	
self. See Scott, W	61
Merida. See Kendall, J. S. Seven	
Mexican cities	81
The Mexican boundary from Texas to	
California (map). See Rives, G. L.	
The U. S. and Mexico	6
A Mexican campaign sketch. McSher-	
	48
Mexican Central Railroad. See Torre,	
	93
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	81
Mexican cities. See Skinner, H. B.,	
86. Steele, J. W., 86.	
Mexican coasts. See Lighthouses.	
Mexican defenses. See Grant, U. S.	
Personal memoirs	56
Mexican Gulf, War in the. See Mac-	-
lay, E. St.	72
Mexican Indians. See Kirkham, St. D.	
Mexican trails	
Mexican invasion. See Rives, G. L	6
A Mexican journey. Blichfeldt, E. H.	
Mexican letters	
Mexican market, Scene in. See An-	
derson, R.	40
Mexican people, History of. Ban-	
croft, H. H Mexican railway, History of. Baz, G.	4
Mexican revolution, 1910. See Baer-	90
here in the second of the seco	76
lein, H. Mexican situation. See Mexico (City)	
Committee	
	84 81
Mexican treacheries. Allen, G. N	
Mexican treachertes. Allen, G. N Mexican war, 1846-1848. See p. 8- 33	9
See also Conquest of California and	
New Mexico, p. 34-39,-Special cam-	

paigns and battles, etc., p. 40-54.-Biographical material, p. 55-70. The Navy, p. 71-74. See also Benton, T. H. Thirty years' view, 10. Mexican war correspondence. See Correspondence. Mexican war, Military reports. U. S. War dept. _____ 30 Mexican war. Notes on the. Oswandel, J. J. _____ 48 Mexican war series. See Stratemeyer. E. _____ 67 Mexican war. Sketches of_____ 51 Mexican war veterans _____ 17 Mexican water carriers. See Anderson. R. _____ 40 Mexican year book _____ 82 Dirección general de faros. Mexico. Estado de la iluminacion _____ 90 Mexico, Map of. See Martin, P. F., 81. Rives, G. L., 6. Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas _____ 91-92 Mexico. Ministerio de guerra y marina ______83 Mexico, See also Central Mexico, Cities and towns. See Mexican cities. Foreign relations. See Estournelles de Constant, P. H. B. d', in Le Mexique, 84. Mexican year book, 82. Mexico. See also Palmer, F. Central America 101 Mexico al dia. Dollero, A.____ 79 Mexico and her military chieftains. Robinson, F. _____ 70 Mexico and the U.S. Abbot, G.D .--1 Mexico, Army. See Army, Mexico. Mexico as it was and as it is. Mayer, Mexico, The coming. Goodrich, J. K. 80 Mexico, Conditions in the Republic of 78 Mexico, Defense. See The Mexican year book, 1908 _____ 82 Mexico, Diary of a trip to. Moler, A. В. _____ 84 Mexico's fighting equipment, Brady, A. C. _____ 77 Mexico, Guides. See Campbell, R. 78

Page

10	90
Lemcke, H., 81. Steele, J. W., 86. Terry, T. P., 87.	0
Mexico, History of. See p. 1-7.	
Mexico, History or. See p. 14.	86
Mexico in miniature. Skinner, H. B. Mexico, Insurrection. See U. S. War	00
Mexico, Insurrection. See U. S. war	00
dept. Claims Mexico. International bureau of	88
American republics	80
Mexico, its ancient and modern civi-	
lization. Enock, C. R	79
Mexico, the land of unrest. Baer-	
lein, 11	76
Mexiko: das land und seine leute.	
Lemcke, H.	81
M xico, Life in. Calderon de la Bar-	
ca. F. E. I.	78
ca, F. E. I Mexico, Navy. See Navy, Mexico.	
Mexico, Northern. Wislizenus, A	37
Mexico of the 20th century. Martin,	
D T	81
P. F.	01
Mexico, past, present, future. Tyler,	87
R. E	81
Mexico. Persecution of Mexican citizens. See U. S. Congress	0.0
zens. See U. S. Congress	88
Mexico, Railroads. See Railroads,	
Mexico.	
Mexico. Sketches of the war in north-	
ern Mexico	52
Mexico to-day. Winton, G. B	89
Mexico, Valley of. See The Valley of	
Mexico.	
Mexico, the wonderland of the South.	
Carson W E.	78
Carson, W. E. Mexico (City). See Blichfeldt, E.	
H., 77. Burford, R. Description	
of a view, 78. Campbell, R., 78.	
Kendall, J. S., 81. Maxson, H. R.,	
82.	
Mexico, City of. Attack of. See U.	20
S. Pres. Message	22
Mexico City. Capture of. See Ander-	
son, R., 40. Rives, G. L., 6. Taylor,	
F W The broad pennant, 74.	
Mexico (City). Committee of Ameri-	
can colony. Facts submitted	84
Mexico (City). Committee of Ameri- can colony. Facts submitted Mexico (City). Distances from Vera	
Cruz to. See Hartman, G. W	40
Mexico City. Surrender of. See Sump-	
ter, A	67

Le Mexique au début de xxe siecle____ 84 Le Mexique moderne. Bigot, R.___ 77 Michie, P. S. General McClellan ____ 60 Michoacan, The Tarascos of. See Lumholtz, K. S. Unknown Mexico 81 Military contributions in Mexico, See U. S. War dept. _____ 29 Military forces employed in Mexican war _____ 20 Military instruction, Mexico. See Martin, P. F. _____ 81 Military occupation of New Mexico. Twitchell, R. E. _____ 37 Military reconnaissance from Ft. Leavenworth to San Diego. U. S. Engineer dept. _____ 38 Military reports from commanders of army. U. S. War dept. _____ 30 Military service institution of the U. S. Journal. See Reilly, J., 49. Relie of our war, 49. Lott, W. C., 48. Van Deusen, G. W., 54. Military transportation, Mexico. Mexico. Ministerio de comunicaciones y obras publicas. Reglamento____ 92 Milligan, J. F. See Grindall, J. J.-- 45 Minor wars of the U.S. See Ladd, Н. О. _____ 15 Missing lieutenants. See U. S. War Dept. Despatches from Taylor__ 27 Mitla. See Blichfeldt, E. H. _____ 77 A mixed dish from Mexico. See Mc-Sherry, R. El puchero _____ 48 Moler, A. B. Mexico _____ 84 Molino del Rey, El. Battle of. See Anderson, R., 40. Kendall, G. W., 47. Reilly, J., 49. Rives, G. L., 6. Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Molino del Rey, Chapultepec in distance. See Denison, C. W. Hancock _____ 57 Monterey, and its approaches (map). See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs 56 Monterey, Battle of. Backus, E.,40-41. A brilliant national record, 62. Carpenter, W. W., 43. See also Fry, J. R., 63. Howard, O. O., 64.

Kendall, G. W., 47. Life and pub-

Page

ΧV

Page	
------	--

lic services of Gen. Taylor, 64-65. Life of Gen. Taylor, 65. Powell, C. F., Life of Maj. Gen. Taylor, 66. Reid, S. C., 49. Rives, G. L., 6. See also Map in Rives, G. L., 6. Monterey, Defenses of. See Fry, J. R., 63. Reid, S. C., 49. (See also plan by G. Meade, in Reid, S. C.), 49. Ripley, R. S., v. 1, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Monterey. Our army at. Thorpe, **T.** B., _____ 53 Monterey, Storming of. See Reid, S. C. _____ 49 Montgomery, H. Life of Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor _____ 66 Moody, L. History of the Mexican war _____ -16Moore, H. Railway guide _____ 92 Moore, H. J. Scott's campaign in Mexico _____ 61 Morales, V. El Señor Root in Mexico 84 Morehead, Chas. R., 1838- Personal recollections. See Hughes, J. T. 36 Morelos y Pavon, José Maria, 1765-1815. See Robinson, F. _____70 Mormon Battalion. See Cooke, P. St. G. Conquest of New Mexico ____ 34 Mormon battalion and first wagon road over . . . desert. See Tyler, D. 53 Mormon battalion, History of. Tyler, 53 D. Moses, B. The railway revolution in Mexico _____ 92 Moses, J. T. To-day in the land of to-morrow _____ 85 Mosquito Flotilla. See Jones, C. C. 72 Mount Iztaccihuatl. See Anderson, R. 40 Mount Orizaba. See Anderson, R .-- 40 Mountains, Mexico. See Campbell, R. 78 Mounted company of artillery. See A general's orderly _____ 45 Mounted riflemen. See Frontier sketches, 44. Lane, W. B. Regiment, 47. Lane, W. P., Adventures, 47. Reid, S. C., 49. Reilly, J., 49. Muñoz, M. See Alcaraz, R. 8 Munroe, John. d. 1861. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff _____ 64 Murphy, C. J. Reminiscences, 16. See also Cowan, J. E., 11.

Doniphan's campaign a-Navajos. gainst. See Hughes, J. T.____ 35-36 Naval and marine service. Number of persons employed in Mexican war U. S. Navy dept. _____ 74 Naval battery, Work of. See Maclay, E. St. _____ 72 Naval forces. See U. S. Pres. Message. .(House doc.) _____ 24 Naval operations. Soley, J. R. Admiral Porter, 74. U. S. Navy dept. Annual report, 74. See also Conner, P. S. P., 71. Dupont, S. F., 71. Farragut, L., 71. Griffis, W. E. 72. Jones, C. C., 72. Mahan, E. T. 73. Parker, W. H., 73. Phelps, W. D., 73. Revere, J. W., 73. Rowan, St. C., 73. Skinner, H. B., 86. Taylor, F. W., 74. U. S. Navy dept. Number . . . 74. Navy, Mexico. See Martin, P. F., 81. Mexican year book, 82. Mexico. Ministerio de guerra y marina. Memoria, 83. Niox, G. L. Armée et marine, in Le Mexique, 84. Pan-American union, 85. Skinner, H. B., 86. Terry, T. P., 87. New eclectic magazine. See McSherry, R. _____ 48 New Mexico. See Cutts, J. M., 35. Rives, G. L., 6. U. S. State dept. Message of Pres. _____ 37 N w Mexico, Campaign in. Edwards, F. S., _____ 43 New Mexico, Conquest of. See Conquest. See also Conquest of Santa Fé, 34. New trails in Mexico. Lumholtz, K. S. _____ 81 New York Herald. July 11, 1850. See Webster, D. _____ 69 New York historical society. See Mc-Whorter, G. C. _____ 36 New York volunteers. See The high private _____ 45 Nichols, Wm. A., Lieut., 1817-1869.

Page	
Keilly, J 49	Giddings, L.
Niox, G. L. Armée et marine. See	Okee-cho-bee. See Fry, J. R., 63. Lif
Le Mexique 84	and public services of Gen. Taylo
Nisbet, J. See Soulé, F 7	64-65. Life of Gen. Taylor, 65.
Noll, A. H. From empire to republic 5	"The one-legged sergeant." See
North American review. See Webster,	sketch of the life and character of
D 69	Gen. Taylor
Northern Mexico, Sketches of cam-	
	"One who has seen the elephant."
paign in. Giddings, L 45	See Scribner, B. F. Camp life of
Northern Mexico, Sketches of the war	volunteer
in 52	"One who was thar." See Scribne
North American states, History of.	B. F.
Bancroft, II. II3, 4	Operations, Line of U. S. army (map
North Mexican states. Bancroft, H.	See Grant, U. S. Personal memoin
Н3, 4	Operations of Gen. Price at Sant
Norton, F. H. Life and public serv-	Fé. See Hughes, J. T.
ices of W. S. Hancock 57	Orderly in Mexico, A general's
Notes written during the Mexican	Orders issued by Gen. Scott and Con
war on both lines of operation. (In	modore Conner. See Temple, W. C
German.) Zirckel, O	Oregon. See Rives, G. L.
Number, etc., of persons employed. U.	The Oregon country (map). Se
	Piros C I
S. Navy dept 74	Rives, G. L.
	Organization of the army of the U
Oaxaca. See Blichfeldt, E. H 77	S., An account of. Robinson, F.
O'Brien, John P. J. d. 1850. Life.	Organization of the Mexican army
Gen. Taylor and his staff 64	See Martin, P. F
Occasional papers, U. S. Engineer	Ortiz, R. See Alcaraz, R
School. No. 16. See Smith, Gust.	Oswald, L. Summerland sketches
W 52	Oswandel, J. J. Notes of Mexica
Occupation of Mexican territory. U.	war
S. Pres. Message 24	The other side. Alcaraz, R
"An officer of the U.S.A." See	Our army at Monterey. Thorpe, T. F
Life and public services of Gen. Z.	Our army on the Rio Grande. Thorpe
Taylor 64-65	Т. В.
Officers killed, wounded, etc. U. S.	Our artillery in Mexican war. Va
War dept. Report 32	Deusen, G. W
Officers, Military record of. See Rod-	Our battles in Mexico. See Fry, J
enbough, T. F 50	R., Life
	Our cavalry in Mexico. Lane, W. E
Officers serving in Mexican war. See	Our late conquest
Roster of officers.	
Officers who marched with army under	Our war chest. See Relic of our war
Scott. U. S. Adjt. Gen.'s office_ 53-54	Ozaca. See Oswald, F. L. Summer
Official reports. See Thorpe, T. B.	land sketches
Our army on the Rio Grande 53	
Ohio, 5th Infantry. See note in Ja-	Pacific coast. See Revere, J. W
mieson, M 46	Pacific states, History of. Bancroft
Ohio volunters, Co. C, 2d regiment.	Н. Н.
See Jamieson, M 46	Padierna, Battalla de. Schulz, E. E.
Ohio volunteers, 1st regiment of. See	Padierna, Battle of. See Contreras.

Giddings, L.	45
Okee-cho-bee. See Fry, J. R., 63. Life	
and public services of Gen. Taylor,	
64-65. Life of Gen. Taylor, 65.	
"The one-legged sergeant." See A	
sketch of the life and character of	
Gen. Taylor	66
"One who has seen the elephant."	00
See Scribner, B. F. Camp life of a	
volunteer	51
"One who was thar." See Scribner,	01
B. F.	
Operations, Line of U. S. army (map)	
See Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs	56
Operations of Gen. Price at Santa	
Fé. See Hughes, J. T35	-36
Orderly in Mexico, A general's	45°
Orders issued by Gen. Scott and Com-	
modore Conner. See Temple, W. G.	52
Oregon. See Rives, G. L.	6
The Oregon country (map). See	
Rives, G. L.	6
Organization of the army of the U.	
S., An account of. Robinson, F	18
Organization of the Mexican army.	
See Martin, P. F.	$\underline{81}$
Ortiz, R. See Alcaraz, R.	8
Oswald, L. Summerland sketches	85
Oswandel, J. J. Notes of Mexican	
war	48
The other side. Alcaraz, R	8
Our army at Monterey. Thorpe, T. B.	53
Our army on the Rio Grande. Thorpe,	
Т. В	53
Our artillery in Mexican war. Van Deusen, G. W.	
Deusen, G. W	54
Our battles in Mexico. See Fry, J.	
R., Life	63
Our curung in income of the second	47
Our late conquest	20
Our mur enestr were strift to the	49
Ozaca. See Oswald, F. L. Summer-	
land sketches	85
	36
Pacific states, History of. Bancroft,	
н. н 2,	3
Padierna, Battalla de. Schulz, E. E.	51

Page	Page
Palmer, F. Central America	Mexique 5
Paimetto regiment. See Moore, H. J.	Perote Castle. See Reilly, J 49
Scott's campaign in Mexico 61	Perry, M. C. (By) Griffis, W. E 72
Palo Alto, Battle of. See A brilliant	Persecutions of Mexican citizens. See
national record, 62. Fry, J. R., Life	U. S. Congress 88
of Gen. Taylor, 63. Howard, O. O.,	Personal memoirs. Grant, U. S 56
Gen. Taylor, 64. Kendall, G. W.,	Personal recollections. Morehead, C.
47. Life and public services of	S. See Hughes, H. T 36
Gen. Z. Taylor, 64-65. The life of	
	Peterson, C. J. Military heroes of the
Gen. Taylor, the hero, 65. Ripley,	war 16
R. S., v. 1, 17. Rives, G. L., 6.	Phelps, W. D. Fore and aft 73
Thorpe, T. B. Our army on the	Philadelphia grays 49
Rio Grande, 53. U. S. War dept. Re-	Picard, A. See Le Mexique 84
port, 32. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	Pictorial history of Mexico. Frost, J. 12
Pan-American union. See also Inter-	Pictorial life of Gen. Taylor 66
national bureau of American repub-	See also The life of Gen. Z. Taylor,
lics. Mexico 85	the hero, 65.
Paredes. Mariano Paredes y Arril-	Picturesque Mexico. Wright, Mrs. M.
laga, pres. Mexico, 1790-1849. See	R 89
Robinson, F 70	Pierce, Franklin, 1804-1869. Life.
Parker, W. H. Recollections 73	See Gen. Scott and his staff, 60.
Patterson, Robt., Maj. Gen., 1792-	McSherry, R. Mexican campaign
1881. See Anderson, R., 40. Gen.	sketch 48
Scott and his staff, 60. See also A	Pike, Albert, 1809-1891. Buena Vista.
general's orderly, 45. Tilden, B.	(A poem.) See Rodenbough, T. F. 50
P., jr., 87. Portrait, see Wilcox, C.	Pillow, Gideon Johnson, 1806-1878.
M., 32.	Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff.
L'ayno y Flores, Manuel, 1810-1894.	60. U. S. War dept. Letter, 27.
See Alcaraz, R 8	Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Les pays modernes. See Bigot, R 77	Pillows and Quitman's attacks. See
Paz, E. La invación norte americana	Kendall, G. W 47
en 1846 16	Pino Village, Wagon route to. See
Peace with Mexico. Gallatin, A. See	U. S. Engineer dept 38
also Rives, G. L 6	"Pioneer Corps." See Reilly, J 49
Peculiar service in Mexico. See Farra-	Plan del Rio. See Wheeler, J. B 32
	Wilcox, C. M., 32.
gut, L. Life 71	Platt, D. Gen. G. H. Thomas, a critical
Pencillings of scenes upon Rio Gran-	
de. Allen, L. L. 40	biography 70
Pennington, Alex. C. M., BrigGen.,	Point Isabel. See Reilly, J., 49. See
1838- See Reilly, J 49	also map, in Rives, G. L6
Pennsylvania cavalry. See Lott, W. C. 48	Ponce de León, G. El interinato pres-
Pennsylvania. Co. E, 2d Penna. regi-	idencial de 1911 5
ment. See Hartman, G. W 45	Pope, John, Top. Engineers, 1823-
Pennsylvania volunteers, 1st regiment.	1892. See U. S. Pres. Message 23
See Oswandel, J. J. Notes 48	Popocatepetl from Puebla. See An-
The people's life of Gen. Z. Taylor.	derson, R 40
See The life of Gen. Taylor, the	Porter, C. T. Review of the Mexican
hero 65	war 17
Perigny, M. de. Les Etats-Unis du	Porter, David Dixon, 1813-1891. Soley,

xviii

p	a	a	e

1 uge	rage
J. R 74	Querataro. See Kendall, J. S, 81
Postal service, Mexico. See Lagrave,	Querataro, Treaty at. See U.S. State
M., Postes et télégraphes. In Le	dept 26
Mexique, 84. Moore, H., Railway	Quintas y Arroya, General Juan. See
guide, 110. Mexican year book, 82.	Martin, P. F 82
Powell, C. F. Life of Maj. Gen. Tay-	Quisenberry, A. C. History by illus-
lor 66	tration 66
Prescott, W. H. See Calderón de la	Quitman, John Anthony, 1799-1858.
Barca, F. E. I 78	Life. Claiborne, J. F. H., 60. See
Price, Sterling, 1809-1867. Price's des-	also Gen. Scott and his staff, 60.
patch, and sketch accompanying	Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.
despatch. See U. S. Pres. Message,	Quitman. See also Pillow's and Quit-
23. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32	man's attacks.
Price, Sterling. (His) operations at	Quitman's report. See U. S. Pres.
Santa Fé. See Hughes, J. T 35-36	Message 23
Prieto, Guillermo, 1813- See Alca-	200000 go 20
raz, R 8	Railroads, Mexico. Anderson, A. D.
Prince, F. O. See Goodrich, F. E 57	Tehuantepec inter-ocean railroad,
Prisoners, Mexican war. See Encar-	90. Baz, G. History of the Mex-
	ican railway, 90. Krantz, C. Chem-
nación prisoners 44	
A private's own journal. Hartman,	ins de fer See Le Mexique, 84. Mexico. Ministerio de comunica-
G. W 45	
Progreso. See Kendall, J. S. Seven	ciones y obras publicas. Album,
Mexican cities 81	91. Reglament, 92. Reseña histor-
Public works, Mexico. See Krantz, C.	ica, 92. Moore, H. Railway guide,
Chemins de fer et travaux publics.	92. Martin, P. F., 81. Moses, B.
In Le Mexique, 84. Mexico. Mini-	The railway revolution in Mexico,
sterio de comunicaciones y obras	92. The railroads of Mexico, 92.
publicas. Anales de la Secretaria	Reavis, L. U. An international
and Memoria, 91. See also	railway to the city of Mexico, 92.
Martin, P. F., 81.	Romero, M. The Tehuantepec Is-
Puebla. See Hillard, G. St., 59.	thmus railway, 93. Romero, M.
Rives, L., 6.	Geog. and statistical notes, 86. Ro-
Puebla, March to Mexico from. See	mero, M. Mexico and the U. S.,
U. S. Adj. Gen.'s office. Lists 53-54	86. Torre, J. de la. Historia, 93.
Puebla, Panorama of. See Ander-	See also Campbell, R., 78. Garay,
son, R 40	J. de. An account, 108. Mexican
Puebla, Siege of. See Moore, H. J.	year book, 82. Pan-American
Scott's campaign in Mexico 61	union, Mexico, 85. U. S. Bureau
Puebla de Los Angeles. See Ander-	of statistics, 93.—Public works,
son, R 40	Mexico.
Puebla de Taos, Battle of. See U.S.	Railway guide. Moore, H 92
Pres. Message 23	Rambles in backwoods of Mexico. Os-
Puebla, March to Mexico from. See	wald, F. L 85
Lane, W. B., 47. U. S. AdjGen.'s	Ramirez, Ignacia, 1818-1879. See Al-
office. Lists, 53-54	caraz, R 8
Pyramid of Cholula. See Anderson,	Ramirez, J. F. Mexico durante du
R 40	guerra 6
El puchero. McSherry, R 48	Ramsey, A. C., Col. 11th Inantry. d.

Page all, J. S. _____.81

. Historia, 93. R., 78. Garay, 108. Mexican Pan-American U. S. Bureau -Public works, e, H.____ 92 of Mexico. Os-_____ 85 8-1879. See Al-_____ ico durante du _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ th Inantry. d.

	ige
1869. See Alcaraz, R. The other	0
side Ramsey, George D., 1800-1882. Life.	8
See Gen. Taylor and his staff	64
Randolph, S. N. Life of Gen. Thom.	
J. Jackson	58
The Ranger's song: (Poem) by James	10
T. Lytle. See Reid, S. C Read, B. M. Guerra Mexico-Ameri-	49
cana	17
cana Reavis, L. U. An international rail-	
way to the city of Mexico	92
Reclus, E. See Le Mexique	84
Recollections of a naval officer. Park-	- 0
er, W. H Recollections of Mexico. Benham, II.	10
E., 41. Thompson, W., 87.	
Recollections of the Mexican war.	
Rowan, St. C.	73
Reconnaissance, Military. See U. S.	
Engineer dept Recuerdos de la invación. Roa Bár-	38
cen a, J. M.	17
The regiment of mounted riflemen.	
Lane, W. B	47
Regulars and volunteers engaged in	
in Mexican war. U. S. Adjt. Gen.'s office	20
Reid, S. C. Scouting expeditions	<u>-</u> 0 49
Reilly, J. An artilleryman's story_	49
Reinosa. See Reilly, J.	49
Relic of our war with Mexico	49
Reminiscences of a campaign in Mex- ico. Robertson, J. B., 50. Smith,	
I	52
Reminiscences of campaign on Rio	
Grande. Deas, G	43
Reports, Military, from commanders	
of U. S. army. U. S. War dept Reprimand of Sec'y Marcy. See Tay-	30
lor, Z. Gen. Taylor's letters	67
Resaca de la Palma, Battle of. See	
Thorpe, T. B. Our army on the Rio Grande, 53. U. S. War dept.	
Rio Grande, 53. U. S. War dept.	
Report, 32. See also A brilliant national record, 62. Fry, J. R., 63.	
Howard, O. O., Gen. Taylor, 64	
Life and public services of Gen Z	

Taylor, 64-65.

Page Taylor, the hero, 65. Ripley, R. S., Rives, G. L., 6. Wilcox, v. 1, 17. C. M., 32. Revere, J. W. A tour of duty in California ----- 36 Revere, J. W. Keel and saddle 73 Review of reviews. See Brady, A. C. 77 Richardson, W. H. Journal _____ 50 Ridgeley, Randolph, 1814-1846. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff____ 64 Riley, Bennet, 1786-1852. Commending Tower. See U. S. Pres. Message, 22. See Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Ringgold, Sam., 1800-1846. See Fry, J. R., Life of Gen. Taylor, 63. Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Powell, C. F. Life of Taylor, 66. Rio del Norte, Troops on. See U. S. Pres. Message _____ 21 Rio Grande. Allen, L. L., Pencillings. Stratemeyer, E. With Taylor 40. on the Rio Grande, 67. Tilden, B. P., jr. Notes on the Upper Rio Grande, 87. See also Smith, 1., 52. Rio Grande, Army on. U. S. War dept. 27Rio Grande, Campaign on. Deas, G._ 43 Stevens, I. I. _____ 19 Rio Grande, Map of operations on. See U. S. Engineer dept. Report_____ 54 Rio Grande, March of Kentucky cavalry from Louisville to. See Encarnación prisoners _____ 44 Rio Grande, Our army on the. Thorpe, Т. В. _____ 53 Rio Grande, Passage of. See Relic of our war _____ 49 Rio Puerco, Survey of. See U. S. Engineer dept. _____ 38 Rio San Gabriel, Passage of. See U. S. Engineer dept., 38. U. S. Pres. Message, 23. Ripley, R. S. The war with Mexico_ 17 Rivers, Mexico. See Campbell, R., 78. Martin, P. F., 81. Skinner, H. B., 86. Terry, T. P., 87. The U. S. and Mexico_ Rives, G. L. -6

The life of Gen.

P	a	q	e

Roa Bárcena, J. M. Recuerdos de la	Rough and ready reckoner. See also
invación 17	The Taylor text-book 69
Roads. See Jamieson, M. Journal	Rowan, St. C. Recollections of the
notes, 46. See also Mexico, Guides.	Mexican war 73
Robarts, W. H. Mexican war veterans 17 Roberts, P. K. Brig, Corr. Stor H. S.	Royce, J. California 37
Roberts, B. K., Brig. Gen. See U. S.	Rurales, Mexico. See Martin, P. F. 81
Adjt. Gen.'s office. Official 53-54	The Sabine River (map). See Rives,
Robertson, J. B. Reminiscences 50	
Robinson, F. An account of organiza-	G. L 6
tion of the army of U. S., 18. Mex-	
ico, and her chieftains, 70.	Saborio N. See Alcaraz, R
Rodenbough, T. F. From everglade	Sacramento River, Battle of. See
to cañon 50	U. S. Pres. Message, 23. Map of
Roland, John Fred., Major, 1818-1852.	battleground. See Rives, G. L., 6.
See Reilly, J 49	St. Patrick company. See Hopkins,
Roman, A. Military operations of	G. T 46
Gen. Beauregard 55	Saltillo, March from San Antonio to.
Romance of military life. See Cooke,	See Baylies, F., 41. U. S. Engi-
P. St. G. Scenes 79	neer dept., 54.
Romero, M. Geographical and sta-	Samson, W. H. See Taylor, Z. Let-
tistical notes on Mexico, 86. Mex-	ters of Z. Taylor 67
1co and the U. S., 86. The Tehuan-	San Antonio, March from Saltillo to.
tepec Isthmus railway, 93.	See Baylies, F., 41. Reilly, J., 49.
Romula de la Vega, General. See Rob-	U. S. Engineer dept. Report, 54.
inson, F. Mexico	San Cosme Gate (Garita). See Hil-
Roosevelt, Theodore, pres. U. S., 1858-	lard, G. St., 59. Reilly, J., 49. Rives,
See Fornaro, C. de Diaz, czar of	G. L., 6. U. S. Pres. Message, 22.
Mexico 55	San Diego, March from Santa Fé to.
Ross, G. M. von. See Wislizenus, A. 37	Cooke, P. St. G., 35. U. S. Engi-
Root, Elihu, 1845. Morales, V., El	neer dept., 38.
Señor Root en Mexico 84	San Francisco, Annals of. Soulé, F. 7
Roster of Kentucky troops and offi-	San Francisco, History of. Hittell,
cers See Quisenberry, A. C 66	J. S 4
Roster of navy officers, Mexican war.	San Jacinto. See Rives, G. L 6
See Wilcox, C. M 32	The San Jacinto campaign (map).
Roster of officers. See Kenly, J. R.	See Rives, G. L6
47. U. S. Adjt. Gen.'s office. Lists, 53-54.	San Jacinto veterans. See Lane, W. P 47
Roster of officers and troops. See Mc-	San Juan d'Ulloa. See A brilliant
Sherry E., El puchero, 48. Reid,	national record, 62. Conner, P. S.
S. C., 49.	P., 71.
Roster of troops. See Hartman, G.	San Juan Teotihuacan. See Max-
W 45	son, H. R 82.
Roster of volunteer officers, Mexican	Pan Patricio battalion. See Hopkins,
war. See Wilcox, C. M 32	ы. Т., 46. Ripley, R. S., v. 2, p.
Roster of volunteers. See McSherry,	258, 261, 355. 17. Wilcox, C. M.
R. El puchero 48	(p. 225, 382, 392-395.) 32. See
Rough and ready almanac. See Gen.	also Deserters.
Taylor's 64	San Pasqual, Actions at. See U. S.
	•

Page Engineer dept., 38. U. S. Pres. Message, 23. Santa Anna, A. L. de, Detall de las operaciones, 51. Las guerras, 18. See also Anderson, R., 40. Mansfield, E. D., 15. Rives, G. L., 6. Robinson, F., 70. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32. Santa Anna's letter and note, see U.S. Pres. Message _____ 21 Santa Anna's plan. See U. S. Pres. Message _____ 21 Santa Fé. Conquest of. See Conquest 34 Santa Fé, Operations at. Hughes, J. T. _____ 35, 36 Santa Fé, Report of march from. Cooke, P. St. G._____ 35 Santillán, R. See Aguilar y Santillán, R. _____ 76 Sappers and Miners C°. See Hillard, G. St Life of McClellan, 59. Reilly, J., 49. U. S. Pres. Message. 22. Wilcox, C. M., 32. Satterlee, Rich. S., Surgeon, d. 1880. See Reilly, J., _____ 49 Saylor, Sergt., O., Co. II, 2d Artillery: Planted colors of regt. on fortications of enemy near bridge at Chapultepec. See Reilly, J.____ 49 Scenes and adventures in the army. Cooke, P. St. G. _____ 79 Scenes de la vie militaire au Mexique. Bellemare, L. _____ 77 Schiafino, F. See Alcaraz, R. 8 Schulz, E. E. Batalla de Padierna 51 Scott at Puebla. See Rives, G. L .--6 Scott's battles in Mexico. Bonner, J. 42

- Scott's campaign. See Ballentine, G.
 41. Hartman, G. W., 45. McSherry, R. El puchero, 48. Moore, H.
 J., 61. Rodenbough, T. F., 50.
 Semmes, R., 74.
- Scott's correspondence. See U. S.State dept. Correspondence, 24.U. S. War dept., 24, 26.
- Scott's entrance into the city of Mexico. See Kendall, G. W., 47. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
- S_ott, W. General order no. 111. See

• Page Wheeler, J. B., 32. General order no. 376. See U. S. War dept., 29. See also Temple, W. G., 52. Scott, General, and his staff_____60

Scott. Illustrated life of Gen. W.__ 61

Scott, W. Letters of, and of See'y Marcy ______61 Scott. Life of Gen. W. Scott_____61

- Scott, W. Line of operations of his army. See U. S. Pres. Message_____ 23
 Scott. Mansfield, E. D. Life of Gen.
- W. Scott _____ 61 Scott. Moore, II. J. Scott's cam-
- paign in Mexico ______ 61 Scott, W. Memoirs by himself _____ 61 Scott, W. Orders by him. See Temple, W. G., 52. See also Scott, W. General orders.
- Scott, W_b, Report to, by Gen. Pillow See U. S. War dept. Letter____ 27 Sumpter, A. The lives of Scott. Gen. Z. Taylor and 67 Scott. Wright, M. J. Gen. Scott____ 62 Scott. W. See also Anderson, R .--Complete history of late Mexi-40. can war, 11. Taylor and his generals, 68. U. S. Pres. Message, 22. Scouting expeditions. Reid, S. C.__ 49
- Scribner, B. F. Camp life _____ 51 Scribner B. F. A campaign in Mex-
- Seaports, Mexico. See Campbell, R., 78. Martin, P. F., 81. The Mexican year book, 82. Skinner, H. B., 86.

Sedgwick, John, Lieut., 1813-1864. See Reilly, J. ______ 49
Segura, F. See Alcaraz, R. ______ 8
Selous, H. C. Burford, R.
Semmes, R. Service afloat______ 74

"Senex." See McPherson, J. D., 15 A series of intercepted Mexican letters. Smith, Robt. H. _____ 52 Service afloat and ashore. Semmes,

R. _____ 74 Seven Mexican cities. Kendall, J. S. 81 Sevier, A. H. War with Mexico, 19.

See also Correspondence.

Shackford, C. C. A citizen's appeal 19

Page	Page
Shackleford, Muscoe L., Lieut., 1813-	U. S. War dept. Report of Sec'y of
1847. See Reilly, J 49	war' 31
Sheppard, Morris, 1875- See Condi-	Smith, Persifor Frazier, 1798-1858.
tions in Republic of Mexico 78	Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff,
Sherman, Thomas West, 1813-1879.	60. Frontier service, 44. Portrait,
Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff 64	see Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Sherman, Wm. Tecumseh, 1820-1891.	Smith, R. C. See Maclay, E. St 72
See Hudnut, J. M. Commanders_ 70	Smith, Robt. H. Series of intercepted
Shields, James, 1810-1879. Life. See	Mexican letters 52
Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. See	Snow, Miss E. R. The Mormon bat-
also Bishop, W. W., 42. Reilly, J.,	talion, and first wagon road over the great American desert. See Tyler,
49. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.	D 53
A short statement of the causes 19	"A soldier of the old guard." See
Sierra Caliente. See Lumholtz, K. S.	Ethics in action 55
Unknown Mexico 81	Sonora, See Lumholtz, K. S. New
Sierra de Jumanes, Survey of. See	trails in Mexico 81
U. S. Engineer dept 38	Soulé, F. Annales 7
Sierra Grande, Survey of. See U. S.	The South American series ,ed. by M.
Engineer dept 38	Hume. See Enock, C. R 79
Sierra Madre. See Lumholtz, K. S.	Southern magazine. See Frontier ser-
Unknown Mexico, 81. Smith, Isaac,	vice 44
52.	Spain, Kingdom of (Map). See Rives,
A sketch of the life and character of	G. L 6
Gen. Taylor 66	Stanley, Sam., Private, 2d Artillery.
A sketch of the life and public serv-	See Reilly, J 49
ices of Gen. Z. Taylor 67	Steamship lines, Mexico. See Campbell, R 78.
Sketches of the Mexican war 51 Sketches of the war in northern Mex-	Martin, P. F., 81. Mexican year
ico 52	book, 82. Moore, II., 92. Romero,
Skinner, H. B. Mexico in miniature_ 86	M., 86.
Slidell, John, 1793-1871. Instructions	Stearn's, C. Facts in the life of Gen.
to, 24. See also Correspondence.	Taylor 67
Slidell's mission. See Rives, G. L 6	Steele, J. W. To Mexico by palace car 86
Sloat, John Drake, 1780-1867. Let-	Steele, Matthew Forney, 1861- See
ters, etc. See U. S. War dept. Mes-	U. S. General staff American
sages of Pres 29	campaigns 20
Smith, F. II. A white umbrella in	Sterling, M., Capt. See Tilden, B. P.
Mexico 86	jr 87
Smith, G. W. Company A, Corps of	Stevens, George, Lieut., 1823-1846. See Relic of our war 49
Engineers 52	See Relic of our war is Stevens, I. I. Campaigns of the Rio
Smith, G. W. Report. See U. S.	Grande 19
Pres. Message, 22. Wilcox, C. M.,	Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, 1818-62. (En-
32. Smith Isaac Rominiscences of a	gineers.) Wounded, See Wilcox,
Smith, Isaac. Reminiscences of a campaign in Mexico 52	C. M. 32
Smith, Joseph, Martyrdom of. See	Stockton, Robt. Field, 1796-1866.
Tyler, D 53	Stockton's campaign. See Rivere,
Smith, Martin Luther, 1819-1866. See	J. W. Keel and saddle, 73. Lot-

xxiii

ters, etc. See U. S. War dept.	·
Messages of Pres., 29, Operations.	
See Revere, J. W., 36. Portrait,	
See Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Stonewall Jackson. See Jackson,	
Thomas J.	
Stratemeyer, E. With Taylor on the	
Rio Grande	67
Strother, D. H. See Illustrated life of	
Gen. Scott	61
Summerland sketches. Oswald, F. L.	85
Sumpter, A. The lives of Gen. Z.	0.5
Taylor and Gen. W. Scott	77
Tabasco, Expedition to. See Maclay,	•••
E. St., 72. Second attack. See Mac-	
lay, E. St., 72.	
Table-lands, Mexico. See Campbell,	
R.	78
Tacabuya. See Reilly, J	49
Tacabuya. American guard at. See	40
Smith, R. H.	52
Tactics of Mexican war. See Hillard,	94
G. St.	59
Tompico Noo Hillord C St 50	99
Tampico. See Hillard, G. St., 59. Kendall, J. S.	01
Kendall, J. S.	81 40
Tampico, View of. See Anderson, R. Tampico, Wharf at. See Martin, P.	40
Tampico, whari at. See Martin, P.	0.1
F.	81
Tarascos of Michoacan. See Lum-	81
hotz, K. S. Unknown Mexico Tattnall, J., jr., 1796-1871. Jones,	91
atthan, J., Jr., 1790-1871. Jones,	72
C. C. Life and services of Tattnall's attack. See Maclay, E.	14
St.	72
	$\frac{72}{74}$
Taylor, F. W. The broad pennant Taylor, J. Martyrdom of Jos. Smith,	14
	- 9
See Tyler, D.	93
Taylor, Zachary, 1784-1850.	
• , • ,	
Taylor and Fillmore. Life of Maj.	00
Gen. Taylor	
Taylor and his campaigns	68
Biographical notes. See Taylor, Z.	07
Letters of	
A brilliant national record	62
Taylor's campaign. See A bril-	00
liant national record Conrad, R. T. A sketch of the life	02
Conrad, R. T. A sketch of the life	
of. See Fry, J. R 62-	-63

P	a	g	e

Davis, J. Speech of Hon. J. Davis 62 Despatches. See A brilliant national record, 62. Thorpe, T. B. Our army on the Rio Grande, 53. U. S. War dept., 27, 30. Frost, J. Life of Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor _____ 63 Fry, J. R. Life of Gen. Taylor ___ 63 Gen. Taylor and his staff_____ 64 Howard, O. O., Gen. Z. Taylor ____ 64 Letters. See Taylor, Z. Letters, 67. Thorpe, T. B. The Taylor anecdote book, 69. Life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor _____ 64-65 The life of Gen. Taylor, the hero_ 65 Montgomery, H. The life of Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor _____ 66 Operations in Mexico, Map of. See Fry, J. R. Life _____ 63 Pictorial life of Gen. Taylor _____ 66 Quisenberry, A. C. History by illustration _____ 66 Reply to Gaines' letter. See U.S. War dept. _____ 30 Reports, See U. S. Pres. Message_21-22 A sketch of the life and character__ 66 A sketch of the life and public services of Gen. Z. Taylor_____ 67 Stratemeyer, E. With Taylor on the Rio Grande _____ 67 The lives of Gen. Z. Sumpter, A. Taylor and . . . _____ 67 Taylor and Fillmore. Life of Maj. Gen. Z. Taylor _____ 68 Taylor and his campaigns _____ 68 Taylor and his generals _____ 68 Taylor's letters. See Taylor, Z._ 67 Taylor's text-book, 69 Thorpe, T. B. The Taylor anecdote 69 Webster, D. Remarks of_____ 69 Wright, H. C. Dick Crowningshield 69 See also Anderson, R., 40. Complete history of the late war, 11. Scott, W. Memoirs, 61. Thorpe, T. B. Our army at Monterey, 53. Taylor, Z. Correspondence. U. S. State dept. Correspondence, 24. U. S. War dept., 26-27. (Complete

1 09	U.
compilation) U. S. War dept. Mes-	
sages of the Pres., 29.	
Tehuantepec, Account of the Isthmus	
of. Garay, J. de 9	0
Tehuantepec inter-ocean railroad. An-	
derson, A. D 9	0
Tehuantepec interoceanic route. Cor-	
	3
The Tehuantepec Isthmus railway. Ro-	
)3
Telmantepec route. See The Mexican	
year book 8	32
Telegraph service, Mexico. See La-	
grave, M. Postes et telegraphes,	
in Le Mexique, 84. Moore, H. Rail-	
way guide, 92. U. S. Bureau of	
statistics, 93.	
Temple, Wm. Grenville, 1824-1894.	
Memoir of landing of U. S. troops,	
52. (In Connor, P. S. P. The	
Home Squadron, 71.)	
Tennessee cavalry. See Furber, G. C.	44
Tennessee, Commanders of the Army	
of. Hudnut, J. M.	70
Tepic, See Lumholtz. K. S. Unknown	
Mexico	81
Terry, T. P. Terry's Mexico; hand-	
book for travellers	87
Toyos See Rives G L	6
Texas. See Rives, G. L Texas, History of. Bancroft, H. H.,	
2. History of, by "A traveller,"	
13. See also Bancroft, H. H. His-	
tory of Pacific Sattes, v. 11, 2-3.	
Texas, Map of operations in. See U.	
S. Engineer dept. Report	54
Texas Mounted Riflemen, 1st. See	
Lane, W. P.	47
Texas ranger, The. See Reid, S. C.,	1,
49. Sketches of Mexican war, 51.	
Thirty years' view. Benton, T. H.	10
There Coord Hopey 1816-1870	10
Thomas, George Henry, 1816-1870. Coppée, H. Gen. Thomas, 69. John-	
son, R. W. Memoir of Maj. Gen.	
G H Thomas 60 Platt D Con	
G. H. Thomas, 69. Platt, D. Gen. G. H. Thomas, 70. Van Horne, T.	
B. The life of Maj. Gen. Thomas,	
70. Thompson W. Recollections of Mex-	
I HOHIDSON, W. RECORECTIONS OF MCA.	

ico

Page
Thornton Seth B., d. 1847. Life. See
Gen. Scott and his staff, 60. See
also Reilly, J., 49.
Thorpe, T. B. Our army at Monterey.
53. Our army on the Rio Grande,
53. The Taylor anecdote book, 69.
Three years in California. Colton,
W 34
Through Modern Mexico. Gadow, H.

F. _____ 80 Tilden, B. P. jr. Notes on upper Rio Grande _____ 87 To-day in the land of to-morrow. Moses, J. T._____ 85

- Toluca. See Maxson, H. R., Practical guide _____ 82 'To Mexico by palace car. Steele, J. W. _____ "Tom Owen, the bee-hunter," See Thorpe, T. B. Topographical Engineers, Roster. See Wilcox, C. M. Torre, J. de la. Historia y descrición del ferrocarril Central mexicano____ 93 Torrescano, P. M. See Alcaraz, R.___ 8 'Tortillas. See Anderson, R. _____ 40 Totten, Joseph Gilbert, 1788-1863. Report. See Hillard, G. St., 59. U. S. Pres. Message. 21-22. Wilcox,
- C. M., 32. Tour of duty in California. Revere, J. W. _____ 36
- Tower, Zealous Bates, Engineers. 1819-1900. Tower commended by Col. Riley. See U. S. Pres. Message, 22. Wilcox, C. M., 32.
- Townsend, Edward Davis, 2d Artillery, 1817- See Reilly, J. _____ 49
- 'Transportation, Mexico. See also Railroads, Mexico-Steamship lines. See Mexican year book, 1908-1913, 82. Martin, P. F., 81. Moore, H. Railway guide, 92. U. S. Bureau of statistics, 93.
 - 'A Traveller.'' See History of Texas _____ 13
- Travels and adventures in Mexico. Carpenter, W. W. _____ 43

Treaty between U. S. and Mexico. See

xxv

87

Pe	age
Kenly, J. R., 47. U. S. State dept.,	
25-26. U. S. War dept. Message	
from the Pres., 27.	
Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. See	
Rives, G. L.	6
Treaty ratified. See Rives, G. L	6
Trist, Nicholas P., 1798-1875. See	
also Correspondence.	
U. S. State dept. Correspondence	24
Turnbull, Wm., Top. Engineers, 1800-	
1874. See U. S. Pres. Message	23
Turner, J. K. Barbarous Mexico	87
Tuspan, Fall of. See Maclay, E. St.	72
Tuttle, I. F. Our late conquest	20
Tweedie, E. B. H. The maker of	-0
modern Mexico	56
Twelve months' campaign. See Bish-	90
op, W. W.	19
Twelve months volunteer. Furber, G.	42
C., 44. See also Jamieson, M	.1.6
Twiggs, David Emanuel, 1790-1862.	40
Life. See Gen. Scott and his staff,	
60. Report of. See Hillard, G. St.,	
59. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32. Twiggs, Levi, 1793-1847. Life. See	
Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. See	
also Gen. Taylor and his stan, 64. See	
68.	
Twitchell, R. E. History of the mili-	
(ary occupation	97
Two wars. French, S. G.	
Tyler, D. Concise history of Mormon	
battalion	Эð
Tyler, R. E. Mexico, past, present,	0.0
future	81
United and Grand D. G. D.	- 1
United service. See Conner, P. S. P.	
United service magazine. Lane, W. B.	47
United service review. See Grindall,	45
J. J.	40
U. S. Adjt. Gen.'s office. Lists of	
officers, 53. Official. List, 54. Mili-	
tary forces, 20. Regulars and vol-	
unteers, 20.	
U. S. Bureau of statistics Com-	
mercial Mexico	
U. S. Congress. Committee on foreign	0.0
affairs. War with Mexico	20

U. S. Congress. House. Committee

Page

on rules. Hearings U. S. Engineer dept. Notes of mili-	88.
U. S. Engineer dept. Notes of mili-	
tary reconnaissance, 58. Report, 54.	
U. S. General staff. American cam-	
	20
U. S. Navy dept. Annual report, 1847.	(+
U. S. Naval institution. Proceedings. See Dupont, S. F.	71
U. S. Pres. Message21-	
U. S. Pres. Occupation of Mexican	,
territory	24
U. S. Pres. Refusal to furnish in-	
structions to Slidell	24
U S. State dept. Correspondence U. S. State dept. New Mexico and	24
U. S. State dept. New Mexico and	
	37
U. S. War dept. Claims growing out	
of insurrection in Mexico	88
United States consulate in California.	_
Kelsey, R. W 4,	6 - 0 - 0 - 0
 Universal.'' See Romero, M Unknown Mexico. Lumholtz, K. S 	95. 81
Upper California (map). See Rives,	01
G. L.	6
Urquidi, F. See Alcaraz, R	8
· · · · · ·	
Vagabond life in Mexico. Bellemare,	
L	77
The Valley of Mexico. See Camp-	
bell, R., 78. Hillard, G. St., 59. U.	
S. Engineer dept. Notes, 38. U. S.	
War dept. Report, 31.	
The Valley of Mexico (map). See Rives, G. L., 6. Grant, U. S. Per-	
sonal memoirs, 56. U. S. Pres.	
sage, 23. U. S. War dept. Report	
of Sec'y of War, 31. Ripley, R. S.	
v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	
Van Deusen, George W., 1859- Our	
artillery in the Mexican war	54
Van Horne, T. B. The ife of Maj.	_
Gen. G. H. Thomas	70
Vega, De la. See Romula de la Vega.	
Velasco, E. See Mexico. Ministerio	
de Comunicaciones y obras publicas. Reseña, 92.	
Vera Cruz. See Blichfeldt, E. H., 77.	
, cru oruz, Nee Dioniciut, 14, 11, 11,	

Conner, P. S. P., 71. Farragut, L.,

P	a	g	e

Dago

2 0090	1 490
Lafe, 71. Hillard, G. St., 59. Hitch-	War, Elements of art and science of.
cock, E. A., Fifty years, 58. Ken-	Wheeler, J. B 32
dall, J. S., 47. McSherry, R. Mex-	War in the Mexican Gulf. See Mac-
ican campaign sketch, 48. Parker,	lay, E. St 72
W. H., Recollections, 73. Rives, G.	Washington volunteers. See Kenly,
L., 6.	J. R 47
Vera Cruz, Bombardment. See Ken-	Watson, Wm. H., d. 1846. Life. See
dall, G. W., 47. Maclay, E. St., 72.	Gen. Taylor and his stan 64
Vera Cruz, Capture of. See Capture. 43	"Webfoot." See Phelps, W. D.
Vera Cruz, Landing at. See U. S.	Webster, Daniel. [The life of Tay-
Pres. Message, 22. Lott, W. C., 48.	lor.] Remarks 69
Ripley, R. S., 17. Temple, W. G.,	
52. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	Wharves. See Tampico, Wharf at.
Vera Cruz, Siege of. See Anderson,	Wheeler, J. B. Courses of instruction
R., 40. McSherry, R. El puchero,	in elements of art and science of
48. Ripley, R. S., v. 2, 17. Wilcox,	war 32
C. M., 32.	A white umbrella in Mexico. Smith,
Vera Cruz, to city of Mexico (map).	F. H. 86
See Rives, G. L., 6. Distances. See	Whiting, Levi, d. 1852. Life. See
Hartman, G. W., 45. Ripley, R. S.,	Gen. Taylor and his staff 64
v. 2, 17. Wilcox, C. M., 32.	Wilcox, C. M. History of the Mexican
Vergara, Camp. See McSherry, R 48	war, 32. See also Hamilton, J., 13.
Vera Paz. See Owsald, F. L. Sum-	Lane, W., 15. Willard, E. H. Last leaves 33
merland sketches 85	The Wilmot proviso. See Rives, G. L. 6
Victories, Late, in Mexico 48	Wilson, Henry Lane, 1857- Record
Vindication of volunteers. See Smith, R. H., 52	of. See Mexico (City) Committee 84
K. H., 52 Vinton, John Rogers, ca. 1795, d.	Wilson, Wm. Bauchop, 1862- See U.
1847. Life. See Gen. Scott and	S. Congress88
his staff 60	Winfield, the lawyer's son. See Den-
Virginia association of Mexicans. See	ison, C. W. Hancock 57
Grindall, J. J 45	Winter, N. O. Mexico and her people
Viva Mexico! Flandreau, C. M 79	of to-day 88
Volunteers, Vindication of. See Smith,	Winton, G. B. Mexico to-day 89
Robt. H 52	Wislizenus, A. Memoir of a tour 37
1050. 11	With Taylor on the Rio Grande.
Wagon road over desert. See	Stratemeyer, E67
Tyler, D 53	wood, Wm. Maxwell, 1809-1880. Ser-
Wagon route from Rio Grande to	vices of. See McWhorter, G. C 36
Pino Village. See U. S. Engineer	Wool, John Ellis, 1784-1869. Wool's
dept 38	campaign in Mexico. Baylies, 41.
Walker, F. A. Gen. Hancock 57	See also Baylies, F., 9. Buloup, J.
Walker, Sam. Hamilton, 1815-1847.	W., 42. Gen. Taylor and his staff,
Life. See Gen. Taylor and his	64. Taylor and his generals, 68.
staff, 64. See also Reilly, J., 45.	Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.
Walker, Wm. H. T., Mej. Gen., 1817-	Wool's Correspondence. See U. S.
1864. Life. See Reid, S. C. Scout-	War dept28
ing expeditions 49	Wool's March See U. S. Engineer
The War and its warriors 32	dept. Report 54

xxvii

Wool's Report. See U. S. Pres. Mes-

- sage _____ 21
- The world to-day series. See Goodrich, J. K. _____ 80
- Worth, Wm. Jenkins, 1794-1849. See Anderson, R., 40. Gen. Taylor and his staff, 64. Semmes, R., 74. Taylor and his generals, 68. Portrait, see Wilcox, C. M., 32.
- Worth's operations. See U. S. Pres. message _____ 22, 23
- Wounded, . . . See also Killed, . . . See Gen. Taylor and the Mexican war, 64. Reid, S. C., 49.
- Wright, H. C. Dick Crowningshield_ 69 Wright, Marcus Joseph, 1831- Gen.
- Scott _____ 62 Wright, Marcus Joseph, 1831- joint
 - author. See Long, A. L. Memoirs

of R. E. Lee _____ 59 Wright, Mrs. M. R. Mexico, a history, 7. Picturesque Mexico, 89.

- Yánes, Francisco J. See International bureau of American republics, 80. Pan-American union, 85.
- Yell, Archibald, 1797-1847. Life. See Gen. Taylor and his staff______64
 Yochimilco. See Maxson, H. R.____ 82
 Young, P. History of Mexico _____ 7
 Yucatan. See Arnold, C. The American Egypt, 76. See also Blichfeldt, E. H., 77. Oswald, F. L. Summerland sketches, 85.

Zayas, E. R. de. Les Etats-Unis Mex-

teams		89
lirekel	O Tagehuch	99

14 DAY USE	
14 DAY USL BOM WHICH BORROWED	
14 DAY USE T RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWN LOAN DEPT.	ED
This book is due on the last date stamped below, or on the date to which renewed. Renewals only: Tel. No. 642-3405 Renewals may be made 4 days prior to date due. Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.	
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.	
- MAY 2 1972 64	
TEC'D LO MAY 2 - 72 - 1 AM 3 01	M
JUN 7 1987	
AUTO. DISC. MAY 8 '87	
MAY 19 1990	
- MER Storburg	
CIRCULATION	
- DEC 2 3 1994	
General Library	y ornia
LD21A-40m-3, 72 (Q1173s10)476-A-32 University of California Berkeley	
(H241s10)4(0)	



U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES

ŧ

